

MAULID AD-DAIBA'I

YASIIN, TAHLIL & DU'A FOR WELL-BEING



WITH ENGLISH TRANSLATION

**THIS BOOK IS FREE TO BE SHARED
AND STRICTLY NOT TO BE SOLD**

قِصَّةُ
مَوْلِدِ النَّبِيِّ

Maulid An-Nabiyy
composed by

الشَّيْخُ الْوَالِي الْمُحَدِّثُ
عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الدَّيْبَعِي

Ash-Shaykh Al-Wali Al-Muhaddith
Abdur-Rahman Ad-Daiba'i

May Allah Have Mercy Upon Him

Acknowledgements

Our deepest gratitude to Shaykh Abdulkader Ali Esa Al-Haddad for granting us permission to use the English translation of Maulid Ad-Daiba'i from his book, 'Maulid Eulogy - An Autobiography of the Prophet'. Our deepest gratitude also to the late Ustaz Al-Habib Abdillah bin Ahmad Aljufri for his works in the translation of the Maulid Ad-Daiba'i.

Our heartfelt appreciation to Shaik Muhammad Khairun Nabil bin Shaik Noorej Jamal for composing 'An Introduction to the Maulid' and 'The Biography of Imam Ad-Daiba'i'.

English translation of Yasiin taken from Habib Umar bin Hafidz's 'Al-Khulasah - The Cream of Remembrance' (muwasala.org). Translation of Tahlil written with references from Darul Mughni Trading's book, 'Sura Yaseen - The Heart of Al-Quran'.

Our sincere thanks and appreciation to Mohamed Ibrahim bin Mohamed Shareef for composing the 'Du'a for Well-being' and to Mohamed Ayoob bin Mohd Kassim for his steadfast encouragement and spiritual advice.

Salawat Calligraphy: Nihad Nadam
Book Inquiries: +65 9232 1885

Final Edition
December 2022

**THIS BOOK IS FREE TO BE SHARED
AND STRICTLY NOT TO BE SOLD**

Contents

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Maulid | |
| - The Biography of Imam Ad-Daiba‘i..... | 1 |
| - An Introduction to the Maulid..... | 2 |
| - Merits and Benefits of the Maulid..... | 4 |
| - List of Odes and Salutations upon the Prophet s.a.w..... | 7 |
| - Etiquette of reading Maulid Ad-Daiba‘i..... | 12 |
| - Maulid Ad-Daiba‘i..... | 13 |
| | |
| Yasiin..... | 87 |
| | |
| Tahlil | |
| - Arabic..... | 106 |
| - Transliteration..... | 126 |
| | |
| Shortened Tahlil | |
| - Arabic..... | 122 |
| - Transliteration..... | 138 |
| | |
| Du‘a for Well-being (Du‘a Selamat)..... | 145 |

Prelude

Assalamualaikum,

Alhamdulillah. All Praises be to Allah Almighty. Blessings and peace be upon His Beloved s.a.w, his family and his companions.

Only with His Decree is this book made possible for all. Our deepest gratitude goes to everyone who has contributed to the production of this book. Our sincerest apologies for any mistakes or errors found in this compilation.

May this book fill our hearts with constant love and remembrance for Allah and His Beloved s.a.w. May it deepen our relationship with Allah and His Beloved s.a.w. May it open doors for us to attain and know Him, His Knowledge and His Secrets. May we obtain the Intercession on the Day of Judgment.

Amin Ya Rabbal 'Alamin

Wassalam,
Compiler

**THIS BOOK IS FREE TO BE SHARED
AND STRICTLY NOT TO BE SOLD**

Transliteration Key

| <u>Transliteration</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Letter</u> | <u>Transliteration</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Letter</u> |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| ‘a/‘i/‘u | ‘Ain | ع | a | Alif | ا |
| gh | Ghain | غ | b | Ba | ب |
| f | Fa | ف | t | Ta | ت |
| q | Qaf | ق | ts | Tsa | ث |
| k | Kaf | ك | j | Jim | ج |
| l | Lam | ل | h | Ha | ح |
| m | Mim | م | kh | Kha | خ |
| n | Nun | ن | d | Dal | د |
| ĥ | Ha | ه | dz | Dzal | ذ |
| w | Wau | و | r | Raw | ر |
| y | Ya | ي | z | Zai | ز |
| a/ī/ū | Hamzah | ء | s | Sin | س |
| | | | sh | Shin | ش |
| | | | ŝ | Sod | ص |
| | | | dh | Dhod | ض |
| | | | ṭ | Tho | ط |
| | | | zh | Zho | ظ |

Alif vowel for certain letters

For the letters; Sod ص, Dhod ض, Tho ط & Zho ظ, their long vowels concerning with Alif such as صا, ضا, طا, ظا will be with 

Example: ŝ, dh, ṭ, zh

The Biography of Imam Ad-Daiba'i

One of the most distinguished and eminent Maulid texts in the Muslim World is the Maulid composed by a great scholar and expert in the science of Hadith. He is none other than, Imam Wajihuddin 'Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin 'Umar bin 'Ali bin Yusuf bin Ahmad bin 'Umar Ad-Daiba'i ash-Shaibani al-Yamani az-Zabidi ash-Shafi'i.

He was born on 4th Muharram 866H and passed away on Friday, 12th Rejab 944H. He was a revered scholar of Hadith and was unmatched by any other scholar in that time. He taught Sahih Bukhari completely, from cover to cover, beyond a hundred times. Imam Ad-Daiba'i attained the title of 'Al-Hafidz' in the knowledge of Hadith. The title is only conferred upon those who memorized 100,000 Hadiths and more, and with their complete chains of narration. Every day, he would go from mosque to mosque to teach the knowledge of Hadith. Amongst his teachers were the esteemed Imam al-Hafiz as-Sakhawi, Imam Ibnu Ziyad, Imam Jamaluddin Muhammad bin Ismail, and the Mufti of Zabid. Besides being a scholar of the Islamic sciences, he was also a Muarrikh - an eminent expert in History.

The birthplace of Imam Ad-Daiba'i Zabid, was renowned, even since the time of Prophet Muhammad s.a.w. In the year 8H, an entourage from the tribe of Ash'ariah came to Madinah from Zabid to embrace Islam. Delighted with their arrival, the Prophet s.a.w made du'a for Allah to bless the town of Zabid and repeated it three times. Till today, the tradition of acquiring and practising the sacred knowledge of Islam is still preserved and widespread in Zabid.

Under the guidance and tutelage of the Scholars from his household and the town of Zabid, Imam Ad-Daiba'i grew up, equipped with the specialization in various disciplines of knowledge, namely the knowledge of Qiraat, Arabic grammar, Mathematics, Inheritance, Fiqh and more. Upon returning from Haj in 885H, Imam Ad-Daiba'i specialized in the sciences of Hadith, learning the Sahih Bukhari, Muslim, Tirmidzi, and the Muwatta' of Imam Malik, under the tutelage of the great Shaykh Zainuddin Ahmad bin Ahmad as-Sharjiy r.a. It became a frequent practice of Imam Ad-Daiba'i to recite Surah Al-Fatihah and he highly encouraged this to his students and the common people to recite the Surah frequently.

Imam Ad-Daiba'i was a scholar who was productive in producing prolific writings. This is evident in the many great works he has written in various disciplines, in the Sciences of Hadith and even History. His most revered work is no other than, the Maulid Ad-Daiba'i, a compilation of eulogies and narrations of the blessed life of the Prophet Muhammad s.a.w. Imam Ad-Daiba'i dedicated and committed his entire life to benefiting those around him, teaching and writing books of the sacred sciences of Islam. May Allah sanctify his soul and allow us to benefit from him.

An Introduction to the Maulid

We begin with the name of Allah Almighty, and with praise and the invocation of peace upon His Beloved Messenger s.a.w, on his family and companions, and his followers in the way of Truth, against falsehood and injustice, up to the end of time.

The Maulid of the Prophet s.a.w is a commemoration of the birth of Prophet Muhammad s.a.w and some narrations of his life, and reflects his glorious and praiseworthy attributes and characteristics. It begins with the recitation of verses in the Quran regarding the sublime status and character of Prophet Muhammad s.a.w, as well as the sending of salutations and peace upon him. The great and revered scholars of Tafsir and Hadith (may Allah be pleased with them), such as Imam Yahya ibn Sharaf al-Nawawi, Imam Ibn Hajar al-Haithami, Imam Ibn Hajar al-Asqalani and more, all authored books on the virtues of the Maulid and evidences regarding its permissibility.

Amongst the aforementioned scholars, some of them even authored their own books on the Maulid of Prophet Muhammad s.a.w. Majority of the great scholars of the past and present have agreed that the Maulid gatherings possess five commendable actions which are recommended: recitation of the Quran, learning about the life and character of Prophet Muhammad s.a.w, making du'a and asking Allah, reminding each other regarding the days of Allah and last but not least, the gathering of Muslims in one location to do good and for goodness.

The True and Righteous Scholars all agree that the first person to celebrate the Maulid was the beloved uncle of Prophet Muhammad s.a.w, Sayyidina al-'Abbas ibn 'Abd al-Muttalib r.a. As narrated by al-Tabarani, al-Bazzar, Ibn 'Abd al-Barr in al-Isti'ab and Ibn al-Qayyim in Zad al-Ma'ad, after gaining victory and success in the Battle of Tabook, when The Messenger of Allah s.a.w arrived in Madinah, Sayyidina al-'Abbas r.a requested permission from the Prophet s.a.w to read a few stanzas in his praise, then The Messenger of Allah s.a.w said, "My dear Uncle! Go ahead. May Almighty Allah keep your mouth well."

Sayyidina al-'Abbas ibn 'Abd al-Muttalib r.a uttered, "Before you came to this world, you were excellent in the shadows and in the repository, in the time when they (Adam and Eve) covered themselves with leaves. Then you descended through the ages. When you were born, the earth shone and your light illuminated the horizon. We travel in that illumination and in the light and in the paths of right guidance."

The Maulid of the Prophet s.a.w has been celebrated in Southeast Asia for centuries and is even embedded in the traditions and the customs of the locals. For many countries, the 12th of Rabi'ul Awwal is even legislated as a public holiday so that

Muslims would spend their day remembering the life and character of their Prophet s.a.w. Mosques and homes would be cleansed and decorated for the Maulid. In such gatherings, Muslims would do their best to share the blessings to those who are less fortunate by inviting them and providing food for the masses to eat, following the footsteps and Sunnah of the Messenger s.a.w. For the majority, the Maulid gatherings are not specific to the month of Rabi'ul Awwal, but it has become a monthly, weekly or even a daily affair for them. The major aim of the Maulid is to familiarise the public concerning the events that took place in the Prophet's s.a.w life, thus instilling in the hearts, love for Allah's greatest Beloved.

The texts of the Maulid of Prophet Muhammad s.a.w have many types. Some are composed in the form of poetry, with beautiful and noble verses, like the Qasidah Burdah of Imam Sharaf al-Din al-Busiri r.a, whereas some include recitations of the verses of Al-Quran and Hadith and are accompanied with Odes of Praise (Qasidah).

With the grace of Allah, Singapore's diverse Muslim community has held gatherings reciting many different Maulid texts for more than a hundred years. The following texts are often read and even memorized: Maulid Berzanji by Al-'Allamah Sayyid Ja'far bin Hasan Al-Barzanji, Maulid Ad-Daiba'i by Al-Hafiz Imam Abdurrahman Ad-Daiba'i, Maulid Simtud Durar by Al-'Allamah Habib Ali bin Muhammad al-Habshi, and more recently, Maulid Adh-Dhiya-ul Lami' by Al-'Allamah Habib Umar bin Hafidz. Also, the Subhanaa Maulid, believed to be written by Hujjatul Islam Imam Ghazali r.a and Manqoos Maulid by Al-'Allamah Shaykh Zainudden bin Ali al-Maqdoom are also widely recited. All these are the brilliant compositions and works of various renowned Saints and Scholars and each text possesses its own merits, special features and blessings. For example, the Prophet's s.a.w lineage till Prophet Ibrahim a.s was mentioned in the Maulid Berzanji, the compilation of various hadiths about the Light of Muhammad was mentioned in Maulid Simtud Durar and also, the eminence of Prophet s.a.w and his ummah was mentioned in Maulid Ad-Daiba'i.

Though there are various types of Maulid, all the great Imams who composed them would admit that no words are adequate to express and describe the glorious, praiseworthy and exalted station, attributes and characteristics of the Messenger of Allah. What more when Allah Himself mentioned about His Beloved in the Quran, in Surah Al-Anbiya, verse 107, "And We have not sent you, (O Muhammad), except as a mercy to all worlds."

Merits and Benefits of the Maulid

Al-Imam Ibnul Jauzi r.a. once said, “One of the benefits of Maulid is attaining peace throughout the year and a fulfilment of needs.”

Sultan Al-‘Arifin Al-Imam Jalaluddin As-Suyuti r.a, in his book, *Al-Wasa‘il Fi Syarhi Ash-Syama‘il* mentioned; “The house, mosque or place that Maulid is recited in, its occupants will be surrounded by Angels and will attain Allah’s Mercy.”

Verily, the Angels of **Al-Mutawwaqun bin-nur** (*Angels with necklace of Light namely: Jibril, Mikail, Israfil, Qirba‘il dan ‘Ina‘il*), **As-Soffun** (*Angels in parade*), **As-Haffun** (*Angels circling the Arash*), and **Al-Kurubiyyun** (*Angels that assist people in hardship*) will seek forgiveness for the people who recite Maulid.

The house of Muslims in which Maulid is recited in, will be given protection by Allah for its occupants from the following:

- drought
- pandemics
- fire breakout
- diseases
- calamities and disaster
- hatred
- jealousy
- evil eyes
- robbery
- When the person passes away, Allah will ease his affairs in the grave.
- Also, he will be placed amongst the high ranks in heaven, at the side of Allah, The Exalted and Most Powerful.

Reference: I‘aanah At-Tolibin (Al-‘Allamah Al-Bakri Muhammad Syatha r.a)

40 Merits of sending salutations upon the Prophet



- 1) Compliance with the Command of Allah s.w.t
- 2) Conformity with Allah sending salutations upon him s.a.w even though the two forms of salutations are different
- 3) Conformity with the Angels too
- 4) The person who sends it once attains ten blessings from Allah s.w.t
- 5) The person who sends it is raised by ten spiritual levels
- 6) Ten good deeds are written for the person who sends it
- 7) Ten sins are erased for the person who sends it
- 8) Du'a that is preceded with salutations will ascend to Allah Himself
- 9) The person who sends it attains the Prophet's intercession
- 10) The person who sends it obtains forgiveness from Allah s.w.t
- 11) A cause for Allah to suffice the servant with whatever concerns him
- 12) A means to gain nearness to the Prophet on the Day of Judgment
- 13) An act of charity upon a needy person
- 14) A cause for the fulfilment of the person's needs
- 15) A cause for Allah and His Angels to send prayers of peace upon the person
- 16) Cleansing and purification for the person who sends it
- 17) The person who sends it will receive glad tidings of Paradise before his death
- 18) Salvation from the terrors of the Day of Judgment for the person who sends it
- 19) A cause for the Prophet s.a.w to respond to the person's prayers
- 20) A means of remembering that which the person has forgotten
- 21) A cause of good for the gathering, and for it to not become a source of regret for the person
- 22) Eradicate and repel poverty
- 23) Repels the person from the description of being a miser
- 24) The person who sends it becomes saved from the Prophet's saying, "Ignorant are those people who do not send salutations upon me when my name is mentioned in their presence."

- 25) Places the person upon an easy path to Paradise
- 26) Saves the person from the stench of a gathering
- 27) A means for the completion of a speech which has begun with praise of Allah
- 28) A cause for the person's light to increase upon the Bridge
- 29) Takes away coarseness
- 30) A means of attaining praise from Allah s.w.t
- 31) Blessings for the person's self, deeds, life and means of welfare
- 32) Attain the Mercy of Allah s.w.t
- 33) Perpetuate and increase the person's love for the Prophet s.a.w
- 34) A cause for Allah and His Prophet s.a.w to love the person
- 35) Guidance for the person and for his heart to have life
- 36) Person's name will be presented to the Prophet s.a.w
- 37) Person's feet will be planted firmly upon the Bridge
- 38) Fulfils the slightest part of his (Prophet s.a.w) right
- 39) Comprises remembrance of Allah and thankfulness to Him and His Prophet s.a.w
- 40) Increase the person's nobility and honour in Allah s.w.t and attain special privileges

From : Jilaul Afham by Ibnu Qayyim Al Jauziyah

List of Odes and Salutations upon the Prophet

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ الْفَاتِحِ لِمَا أُغْلِقَ،
وَالْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ، نَاصِرِ الْحَقِّ بِالْحَقِّ، وَالْهَادِي إِلَى
صِرَاطِكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَمِقْدَارِهِ
الْعَظِيمِ

(*Salawat Fatih*)

Allaḥumma ṣolli ‘alaa Sayyidinaa Muhammadinil faatihi limaa ughliq,
wal khaatimi limaa sabaq, naaṣiril haqqi bil haqq, wal ḥaadii ilaa
ṣiraatikal mustaqiim, wa ‘alaa aalihi haqqa qadrihi wa miqdaarihil
‘azhiim

“O Allah, send salutations upon our Master Muhammad s.a.w, who opened what had
been closed, and who is the Seal of what had gone before, he who makes the truth
victorious by the Truth, the guide to the straight path, and also upon his family as is the
due of his immense position and grandeur.”

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً تُنَجِّنَا بِهَا مِنْ
جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْآفَاتِ، وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ
الْحَاجَاتِ، وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ، وَتَرْفَعُنَا
بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ، وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى
الْغَايَاتِ، مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ، فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ
الْمَمَاتِ، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

(*Salawat Tunjinaa*)

Allaḥumma ṣolli ‘alaa Sayyidinaa Muhammadin ṣolaatan tunjiinaa biḥaa min jamii‘il aḥwaali wal aafaat, wa taqdhii lanaa biḥaa min jamii‘il haajaat, wa tuṭohḥirunaa biḥaa min jamii‘is sayyi-āt, wa tarfa‘unaa biḥaa ‘indaka a’lad darajaat, wa tuballi ghunaa biḥaa aqṣol ghaayaat, min jamii‘il khairaat, fil hayaati wabaḍdal mamaat, innaka ‘alaa kulli shai-īn qadiir

“O Allah, send salutations upon our Master Muhammad s.a.w, salutations with which we may be saved from all adverse conditions and misfortunes, with which all our needs may be fulfilled, with which we may be cleansed from all sins, with which we may be raised to high spiritual ranks, and with which we may attain the best of all kinds of goodness in this life and in the hereafter. Verily, You are Able to do all things.”

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ صَلَاةً كَامِلَةً، وَسَلِّمْ سَلَامًا تَامًّا عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، الَّذِي تَنَحَّلُ بِهِ الْعُقَدُ، وَتَنْفَرِجُ بِهِ
الْكُرْبُ، وَتُقْضَى بِهِ الْحَوَائِجُ، وَتُنَالُ بِهِ الرَّغَائِبُ،
وَحُسْنُ الْخَوَاتِمِ وَيُسْتَسْقَى الْغَمَامُ بِوَجْهِهِ الْكَرِيمِ،
وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ فِي كُلِّ لَمْحَةٍ وَنَفْسٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ
مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ

(Salawat Nariyah)

Allaḥumma ṣolli ṣolaatan kaamilah, wa sallim salaaman tamman ‘alaa Sayyidinaa Muhammad, alla-dzii tanhallu biḥil ‘uqad, wa tanfariju biḥil kurab, wa tuqdhḥ biḥil hawaa-ij, wa tunaalu biḥir raghaa-ib, wa husnul khawaa timi wa yustasqal ghamaamu biwaj ḥiḥil kariim, wa ‘alaa aaliḥii wa sohbiḥi fi kulli lamhatin wa nafasin bi‘adadi kulli ma’luumin lak

“O Allah, send complete salutations and perfect peace upon our Master Muhammad s.a.w, and for his sake, may all our difficulties be removed, all calamities and agonies

prevented, all needs fulfilled, all our cherished desires obtained, and a felicitous end to earthly life attained (with Iman), and (give us) rain-showering clouds through the generous countenance of the Prophet, and also upon his family and his companions in every moment and every breath, as many times as in Your Knowledge."

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى نُورِ الْأَنْوَارِ، وَسِرِّ الْأَسْرَارِ،
وَتَرِياقِ الْأَغْيَارِ، وَمِفْتَاحِ بَابِ الْيَسَارِ، سَيِّدِنَا وَ
مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُخْتَارِ، وَآلِهِ الْأَطْهَارِ، وَأَصْحَابِهِ
الْأَخْيَارِ، عَدَدَ نِعَمِ اللَّهِ وَإِفْضَالِهِ

(Salawat Nuril Anwar)

Allaḥumma ṣolli wasallim ‘alaa nuuril anwaar, wa sirril âsraar, wa tir yaaqil agh-yaar, wa miftaahi baabil yasaar, Sayyidinaa wa maulanaa Muhammadinil mukhtaar, wa aalihil aṭ-ḥaar, wa aṣḥaabihil akhyaar, ‘adada ni-‘amillaḥi wa ifdholiḥ

"O Allah send salutations and peace upon the light of all lights, the secret of all secrets, the remedy to all sorrow and confusion, the key to the door of ease, our Leader and Master Muhammad s.a.w, the Chosen One, and also upon his family who are pure and his glorious companions, as many times as in Allah's knowledge and (his) blessings."

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ طِبِّ الْقُلُوبِ وَدَوَائِهَا،
وَعَفِيَّةِ الْأَبْدَانِ وَشِفَائِهَا، وَنُورِ الْأَبْصَارِ وَضِيَائِهَا،
وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

(Salawat Tibbil Quluub)

Allaḥumma ṣolli ‘alaa Sayyidinaa Muhammadin ṭibbil quluubi wa dawaa-iḥaa, wa ‘afiyatal abdaani wa shifaa-iḥaa, wa nuuril absori wa dhiyaa-iḥaa, wa ‘alaa aaliḥi wa sohbiḥi wa baarik wa sallim

“O Allah send salutations upon our Master Muhammad s.a.w, the remedy of hearts and its elixir, the health of bodies and its healing, the light of eyes and its radiance, and upon his family and companions with blessings and peace.”

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ
الْأُمِّيِّ الْحَبِيبِ الْعَالِيِّ الْقَدْرِ الْعَظِيمِ الْجَاهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ

(Salawat ‘Aalil Qadr)

Allaḥumma ṣolli wa sallim wa baarik ‘alaa Sayyidinaa Muhammadil nabiyyil ummiyyil habiibil ‘aaliil qadril ‘azhiimil jaahi wa ‘alaa aalihi wa sohbihi wa sallim

“O Allah send salutations, peace and blessings upon our Master Muhammad s.a.w, the unlettered Prophet, the Beloved of sublime decree, exalted with immense status, and upon his family and companions with peace.”

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ وَكَرِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
حَبِيبِكَ الْمَحْبُوبِ وَمُحِبِّهِ كَمَا يُرْضِيكَ وَيُرْضِيهِ
وَحَبِّبْنَا إِلَيْهِ وَزِدْنَا مَحَبَّةً فِيهِ

Allaḥumma ṣolli wa sallim wa baarik wa karrim ‘alaa Sayyidinaa Muhammadin habiibikal mahbuub wa muhibbihi kamaa yur-dhiika wa yur-dhihi wa habbibnaa ilaihi wa zudnaa muhabatan fiih

“O Allah send salutations, peace, blessings and generosity upon our Master Muhammad s.a.w, Your Dear Beloved and upon those who love him to the extent that pleases You and pleases him, and make us beloved to him and increase us in love for him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ، صَلَاةً
تَدْوَمُ وَتُهْدَى إِلَيْهِ، مَامَرَ الْيَالِي وَطُولَ دَوَامٍ

Allaḥumma ṣolli wa sallim ‘alaa Nabiyyinaa Muhammad ‘alaihis salaam,
ṣolaatan taduumu wa tuḥda ilaiḥ, mamaral layaalii wa ṭuula dawam

*“O Allah, send salutations and peace upon our Prophet Muhammad s.a.w, a salutation
that persists and will be presented, as long as the nights pass and go on forever.”*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ
صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللَّهِ
(Salawat Sa‘adah)

Allaḥumma ṣolli ‘alaa Sayyidinaa Muhammadin ‘adada maafii ‘ilmillaḥi
solaatan daa-imaatan bidawaami mulkillah

*“O Allah send salutations upon our Master Muhammad s.a.w, in the number which is in
Your Knowledge and salutations as long as Your Kingdom exists.”*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ، قَدْ
ضَاقتْ حِيلَتِي أَدْرِكْنِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

Allaḥumma ṣolli wa sallim ‘alaa Sayyidinaa Muhammadin wa ‘alaa aaliḥ,
qad dhō-qat hiilatii adriknii Yaa Rasuulallah

*“O Allah send salutations and peace upon our Master Muhammad s.a.w and his family,
I can’t find my way out of this terrible situation, get me out! Reach me, O Rasulullah!”*

Etiquette of reading Maulid Ad-Daiba'i

Complete version

- 1) Leader of the Maulid event recites Tartibul Fatihah (list of names to be recited Fatihah for).
- 2) Leader recites The Iftitah Salutations (**Ya Rabbi Solli**), with every line being repeated by attendees.
- 3) Recite few lines of the Quran (**Innaa Fatahnaa**).
- 4) Recite sermon of the Maulid, the 1st narration (**Alhamdu lillahil**).
- 5) Recite the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th narration, one by one.
- 6) Recite or sing the 5th narration (**Solaatullah Qasidah**) together.
- 7) Recite the 6th narration (**Fasubhaanaman**) till the 12th narration (**Fahtazzal**), one by one.
- 8) In the 12th narration, recite the Tasbih 4 times together.
- 9) After the end of the 12th narration, proceed to stand (**Mahalul Qiyaam**).
- 10) Stand together and recite or sing **Ya Nabi Salaam 'Alaik**, followed by **Marhaban** and **Sollallahu 'Alaa Muhammad**.
- 11) Continue reciting the 13th narration (**Wa wulida**) till the end of Maulid (23rd narration), one by one. The 23rd narration (**Ya Badratim**) can be sung.
- 12) Leader of the Maulid recites the closing doa for Maulid.

Shortened version

- 1) Similar as mentioned above, from No.1 till No.10.
- 2) Leader of the Maulid recites the closing doa for Maulid.

إِلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا وَحَبِيبِنَا وَشَفِيعِنَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدٍ
ابْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ

وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ جَمِيعِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ
وَالْأَيِّمَةِ الرَّاشِدِينَ، ثُمَّ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ وَالِدِينَا وَمَشَائِخِنَا
وَمُعَلِّمِينَا وَذَوِي الْحُقُوقِ عَلَيْنَا أَجْمَعِينَ، ثُمَّ إِلَى
أَرْوَاحِ أَمْوَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ، أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ وَيَرْحَمُهُمْ وَيُعَلِّي
دَرَجَاتِهِمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَيَنْفَعُنَا بِأَسْرَارِهِمْ وَأَنْوَارِهِمْ
وَعُلُومِهِمْ وَتَفَحَّاتِهِمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَالدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
الْفَاتِحَةُ آثَابَكُمْ اللَّهُ - الْفَاتِحَةُ

وَإِلَى رُوحِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الدَّيْبِيِّ - الْفَاتِحَةُ

Ilaa ruuhi sayyidinaa wa habiibinaa wa shafi'inaa Rasuulillahi Muhammad ibni 'Abdillâhi ðollallaahu 'alaihi wa sallama wa aalihii wa ashaabihihi wa dzurriyaatihii.

Wa ilaa arwaahi jami'il auliyaa-i wash shuhadaa-i was ðolihiina wal a-ïmmatir raashidiin, tsumma ilaa arwaahi waalidiina wa mashaayikhi naa wamu 'al-limiinaa wa dzawil huquuqi 'alainaa ajma'in, tsumma ilaa arwaahi amwaatil mu'miniina wal mu'minaat wal muslimiina wal muslimaat, annallaaha yaghfiru lahum wayarhamuhum wa yu'lii darajaatihim fil jannati wa yanfa'unaa bi asraarihim wa anwaarihim wa 'ulumihim wa nafahaatihim fiddiini wad dunyaa wal aakhirati Al-faatihatu a-tsaaba kumullaah, Al-Fatihah.

Wa ilaa ruuhi Shaykh Abdul Rahman Ad-Daiba'i, Al-Fatihah

To the soul of our Master, our Beloved, our Intercessor, Rasullullah Muhammad Bin Abdillah, may Allah's blessings and peace be upon him, and upon his family, his companions and his descendants.

And to the souls of the Awliya', syuhada', solihin and the leaders who have received guidance. Then to the souls of our parents, our spiritual guides, our teachers, and those bestowed with authority upon us all. Also, to the souls of believers and Muslims, male and female. May Allah forgive them, bless them and elevate their spiritual ranks in Paradise and may Allah bestow favour upon us with their secrets, light, knowledge and superiority in this faith, this world and the hereafter. Al-Fatihah, may Allah reward you. Al-Fatihah.

And to the soul of Shaykh Abdul Rahman Ad-Daiba'i, Al-Fatihah.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمْ |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ بَلِّغْهُ الْوَسِيلَةَ |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ خُصَّهُ بِالْفَضِيلَةَ |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ وَارِضْ عَنِ الصَّحَابَةَ |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ وَارِضْ عَنِ السُّلَالَةَ |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ وَارِضْ عَنِ الْمَشَايخِ |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ فَاَرْحَمْ وَالِدِينَا |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ وَارْحَمْنَا جَمِيعًا |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ وَارْحَمْ كُلَّ مُسْلِمٍ |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ وَاغْفِرْ لِكُلِّ مُذْنِبٍ |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ يَا سَامِعِ دُعَانَا |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ لَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَانَا |
| يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّد | يَا رَبِّ بَلِّغْنَا نَزُورَهُ |

**ALLAĤUMMA ŜOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
'ALAIĤI WA 'ALAA AALIĤ**

BISMILLAAĤIR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaiĤi wa sallim |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi balligh-Ĥul wasiilaĤ |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi khussoĤu bil fadhiilaĤ |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi wardho 'anis-sohaabaĤ |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi wardho 'anis-sulaalaĤ |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi wardho 'anil mashayikh |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi farham waalidiina |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi warhamnaa jamii'aa |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi warham kulla muslim |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi waghfir likulli mudz-nib |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi yaa saami' du'aanaa |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi la taqĤo' rajaanaa |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli 'alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi balighnaa nazuuruĤ |

***O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family
In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful***

O Lord, send salutations upon Prophet Muhammad ﷺ

- O Lord, send salutations upon him and grant him peace*
- O Lord, bestow upon him a station in Paradise*
- O Lord, grant him rank above all the creations*
- O Lord, may You be pleased with the companions*
- O Lord, may You be pleased with his descendants*
- O Lord, may You be pleased with all the spiritual guides*
- O Lord, may You have mercy on our parents*
- O Lord, may You have mercy on all of us*
- O Lord, may You have mercy on all Muslims*
- O Lord, may You forgive all sinners*
- O Lord, O Hearer of our plea*
- O Lord, may You not shatter our hopes*
- O Lord, may You send us to visit him at his resting place*

يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi tagshaanaa bi nuurih |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi hifzhonak wa amaanak |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi askinnaa jinaanak |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi ajirnaa min ‘a-dzaabik |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi warzuqnash shaahaadaĥ |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi hiĥnaa bis sa‘adaĥ |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi waslih kulla muslih |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi wakfi kulla mu’dzii |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi nakhtim bil mushaffa’ |
| Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaa Muhammad ﷺ | Ya Rabbi ŝolli ‘alaiĥi wa sallim |

**ALLAĤUMMA ŜOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĤI WA ‘ALAA AALIĤ**

O Lord, may You engulf us (in protection) with his light

O Lord, may You safeguard us with Your Security (peace)

O Lord, may You place us in heaven

O Lord, may You protect us from Your punishment

O Lord, may You provide us the means to achieve martyrdom

O Lord, may You envelope us with happiness

O Lord, may You reform those who wish to change (themselves)

O Lord, may You save us from all harm

O Lord, we end with the name of the Prophet who intercedes

O Lord, send salutations and grant peace be upon him

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١﴾ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا
تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ وَعَلَيْكَ
وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢﴾ وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا
عَزِيزًا ﴿٣﴾ لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥﴾
إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٦﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

**‘AUU-DZU BILLAAHI MINASH SHAIṬONIR RAJIIM
BISMILLAAḤIR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM**

Innaa fatahnaa lakafat ham mubiinaa.

Liyaghfira lakallahu maa taqaddama min dzanbika wamaata akh-khara
wa yutimma ni'mataḥuu 'alaika wa yaḥdiyaka siraatõm mustaqiimaa.

Wa yanṣurakallaahu naṣran 'aziizaa.

Laqad jaa-akum rasuulum min anfusikum 'aziizun 'alaiḥi maa
'anittum hariiṣun 'alaikum bil mu'miniina ra-ḥffur rahiim.

Fa-in tawallau faqul hasbiyallaahu laa ilaaḥa illaa ḥuwa 'alaiḥi
tawakkaltu wa ḥuwa rabbul 'arshil 'azhiim.

Innallaaḥa wa malaa-ikataḥuu yuṣolluuna 'alan nabiiyi yaa ayyuḥal
la-dziina ḥamanuu ṣollu 'alaiḥi wa sallimuu tasliimaa.

**ALLAḤUMMA ṢOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
'ALAIḤI WA 'ALAA AALIḤ**

***I seek protection with Allah from Satan the accursed
In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful***

Verily, We have granted you (O Muhammad), a manifest victory

*That Allah may forgive you what preceded of your sin and what will follow and
complete His favour upon you and guide you to a straight path*

And that Allah may aid you with a mighty victory (Al-Fath verses 1-3)

*There has certainly come to you a Messenger from among yourselves. Grievous to him
is what you suffer, [he is] concerned over you and to the believers is kind and merciful*

*But if they turn away, [O Muhammad], say, "Sufficient for me is Allah; there is no deity
except Him. On Him I have relied, and He is the Lord of the Great Throne."
(At-Taubah verses 128-129)*

*Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings upon the Prophet. O you who believe, send
your blessings and salutations on him with all respect. (Al-Ahzab verse 56)*

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْقَوِيِّ الْغَالِبِ ① الْوَلِيِّ الطَّالِبِ ②
الْبَاعِثِ الْوَارِثِ الْمَانِحِ السَّالِبِ ③ عَالِمِ الْكَائِنِ
وَالْبَائِنِ وَالزَّائِلِ وَالذَّاهِبِ ④ يُسَبِّحُهُ الْأَفِلُ وَالْمَائِلُ
وَالطَّالِعُ وَالْغَارِبُ ⑤ وَيُوحِدُهُ النَّاطِقُ وَالصَّامِتُ
وَالجَامِدُ وَالذَّائِبُ ⑥ يَضْرِبُ بَعْدْلِهِ السَّاكِنُ
وَيَسْكُنُ بِفَضْلِهِ الضَّارِبُ ⑦ ﴿لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ﴾
حَكِيمٌ أَظْهَرَ بَدِيعَ حِكْمِهِ وَالْعَجَائِبُ ⑧ فِي تَرْتِيبِ
تَرْكِيْبِ هَذِهِ الْقَوَالِبِ ⑨ خَلَقَ مُحَمَّدًا وَعَظْمًا
وَعَضْدًا وَعُرُوقًا وَلَحْمًا وَجِلْدًا وَشَعْرًا وَدَمًا بِنَظْمِ
مُؤْتَلِفٍ مُتْرَاكِبٍ ⑩ مِنْ مَاءٍ دَافِقٍ يَخْرُجُ
مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ⑪ ﴿لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ﴾
كَرِيمٌ بَسَطَ لِخَلْقِهِ بَسَاطَ كَرَمِهِ وَالْمَوَاهِبِ ⑫

ALLAĤUMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĤI WA ‘ALAA AALIĤ

BISMILLAAĤIR RAĤMAANIR RAĤIIM

(1) Alhamdu lillaaĥil qawiyyil ghaalib. (2) Alwaliyyit 7olib. (3) Albaa ‘itsil waari-tsil maanihis saalib. (4) ‘Aalimil kaa-ĩni wal baa-ĩni wazzaa-ĩli wadz-dzaahib. (5) Yusab bihuĥul aafilu walmaa ĩluwa7 7oli‘u wal ghaarib. (6) Wa yuwah hiduĥun naa7iqu waŝ ŝomitu wal jaamidu wadz-dzaa-ĩb. (7) Yadhribu bi‘ad lihissaakinu wa yaskunu bi fadhliĥid dhorib -**Laa ilaaĥa illallaaĥ-** (8) Hakiimun azĥara badii‘a hikamiĥii wal ‘ajaa-ĩb. (9) Fii tartiibi tarkiibi ĥaa-dzihil qawaalib. (10) Khalaqa mukhkhan wa ‘azhman wa ‘adhudan wa ‘uruuqan wa lahman wa jildan wa sha‘aran wa daman bi nazhmin mu‘-talifin mutaraakib. (11) Min maa-ĩn daafiqin yakhruju min bainiŝ ŝulbi wattaraa-ĩb -**Laa ilaaĥa illallaaĥ-** (12) Kariimun basa7o li khalqiĥi bisaa7o karamiĥii wal mawaahib.....

*O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family
In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful*

(1) All praises belong to Allah, The Strong, The Dominant. (2) He demands His rights over His servants. (3) He is the Resurrector and Inheritor (after all is gone), the Giver (of blessings) and Remover of our bereavement. (4) He is the Knower of all beings, be they in the current, transient or passed events. (5) All the stars, those on the incline, those ascending and those withering say praises to Him. (6) The articulate, the silent, the solid and the liquid are professing in the Unity of Allah. (7) By His Justness, He moved the static and with His will, stopped the moving -**There is no god but Allah-** (8) The Wise, Who showed His Wisdom through the wonders of His creations and miracles. (9) In the orderly arrangement and assembly of His creations. (10) He created the brain, bone, upper arms, veins, flesh, skin and hair in poetry and harmoniously overlapping. (11) From the water that flows out and excretes separately from the spinal column (of the man) and chest (of the woman into the womb) -**There is no god but Allah-** (12) The Generous One, Who spreads over His creations a carpet of generosity and worldly talent and provisions.

يَنْزِلُ فِي كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُنَادِي هَلْ مِنْ
مُسْتَغْفِرٍ هَلْ مِنْ تَائِبٍ ﴿١٣﴾ ﴿تَائِبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ﴾
هَلْ مِنْ طَالِبٍ حَاجَةٍ فَأُنِيلَهُ الْمَطَالِبُ ﴿١٤﴾ فَلَوْ
رَأَيْتَ الْخُدَّامَ قِيَامًا عَلَى الْأَقْدَامِ وَقَدْ جَادُوا
بِالدُّمُوعِ السَّوَاقِبِ ﴿١٥﴾ وَالْقَوْمَ بَيْنَ نَادِمٍ
وَتَائِبٍ ﴿١٦﴾ وَخَائِفٍ لِنَفْسِهِ يُعَاتِبُ ﴿١٧﴾ وَأَبْقٍ مِنَ
الدُّنُوبِ إِلَيْهِ هَارِبٌ ﴿١٨﴾ فَلَا يَزَالُونَ فِي الْإِسْتِغْفَارِ
حَتَّى يَكْفُفَ كُفُّ النَّهَارِ ذُيُولَ الْغِيَاهِبِ ﴿١٩﴾
فَيَعُودُونَ وَقَدْ فَازُوا بِالْمَطْلُوبِ، وَأَذْرَكُوا رِضَا
الْمَحْبُوبِ، وَلَمْ يَعُدْ أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ وَهُوَ خَائِبٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
﴿لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ﴾ فَسُبْحَانَهُ تَعَالَى مِنْ مَلِكٍ أَوْجَدَ
نُورَ نَبِيِّهِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ نُورِهِ قَبْلَ
أَنْ يَخْلُقَ آدَمَ مِنَ الطِّينِ اللَّازِبِ ﴿٢١﴾ وَعَرَضَ فَخْرَهُ
عَلَى الْأَشْيَاءِ، وَقَالَ هَذَا سَيِّدُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ، وَأَجَلُّ
الْأَصْفِيَاءِ، وَأَكْرَمُ الْحَبَائِبِ ﴿٢٢﴾

(13) Yanzilu fii kulli lailatin ilas samaa-îd dunyaa wa yunaadii hâl min mustaghfirin hâl min taa-îb -**Taa ibuuna ilallaah**- (14) Hâl min ṭolibi haajatin fa-uniilâhul maṭolib. (15) Falau ra-aytal khuddaa maqiyaa man ‘alal aqdaami wa qad jaaduu biddumu ‘issawaakib. (16) Wal qauma baina naadim wa taa-îb. (17) Wa khaa-îfil linafsihii yu‘aatib. (18) Wa aabiqim minadz dzunuubi ilaihi hâarib. (19) Falaa yazaaluuna fil istighfaari hatta yakuffa kaffun naḥaari dzuyuulal ghayaahib. (20) Faya‘uuduuna waqad faazuu bil maṭluubi, wa adrakuu ridhol mahbuub, walam ya‘ud ahadum minal qaumi waḥuwa khaa-îb -**Laa ilaaha illallaah**- (21) Fasubhaanâhu ta‘aalaa min malikin awjada nuura nabiyiḥii Muhammadin šollallaḥu ‘alaihi wa sallam min nuriḥii qabla ayyakhluga Aadama minaṭ ṭiinil laazib. (22) Wa‘aradho fakhraḥu ‘alal ashyaa-î, wa qaalaa haa-dzaa sayyidul anbiyaa-î, wa ajallul asfiyaa-î, wa akramul habaa-îb.

(13) *Descending every night to the lower heaven and calling out: "Is there anyone asking for forgiveness? Is there anyone seeking repentance?" -We seek repentance to Allah-* (14) *"Is there anyone seeking a favour, so that his request may be granted?"* (15) *Would it not be good if you see those who serve standing and crying in front (of Your Lord)?* (16) *And (they) are standing in the state between remorse and repentance.* (17) *And (they) fear for themselves and thus they reprimand themselves.* (18) *And (they) run from their sins towards God.* (19) *For (they) are the ones who continuously seek forgiveness till the light of dawn.* (20) *And they return successfully having achieved their aims with the blessings of Allah, the Beloved, till not one man amongst them returned in despair. -There is no god but Allah-* (21) *Glory to Allah, Exalted is He, Who created the Light of His Prophet Muhammad, may Allah's blessings and peace be upon him, from His Light, before He created Adam from clay.* (22) *Then God laid out His supreme creation in front of all the rest and said, "This is the Leader amongst all the Prophets, the most respectful of all chosen people and the most respectful amongst those loved."*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

قِيلَ هُوَ آدَمُ، ﴿عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ﴾ قَالَ آدَمُ بِهِ، أَنْيَلُهُ أَعْلَى
الْمَرَاتِبِ ﴿١﴾ قِيلَ هُوَ نُوحٌ، ﴿عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ﴾ قَالَ نُوحٌ
بِهِ، يَنْجُو مِنَ الْغَرَقِ وَيَهْلِكُ مَنْ خَالَفَهُ مِنَ الْأَهْلِ
وَالْأَقَارِبِ ﴿٢﴾ قِيلَ هُوَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ، ﴿عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ﴾
قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ بِهِ، تَقَوْمٌ حُجَّتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِ الْأَصْنَامِ
وَالْكَوَاكِبِ ﴿٣﴾ قِيلَ هُوَ مُوسَى، ﴿عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ﴾
قَالَ مُوسَى أَخُوهُ وَلَكِنْ هَذَا حَيْبٌ وَمُوسَى كَلِيمٌ
وَمُخَاطَبٌ ﴿٤﴾ قِيلَ هُوَ عِيسَى، ﴿عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ﴾
قَالَ عِيسَى يُبَشِّرُ بِهِ، وَهُوَ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ نُبُوَّتِهِ،
كَالْحَاجِبِ ﴿٥﴾ قِيلَ فَمَنْ هَذَا الْحَيْبُ الْكَرِيمُ الَّذِي
أَلْبَسَتْهُ حُلَّةَ الْوَقَارِ، وَتَوَجَّهَتْ بِتِيْجَانِ الْمَهَابَةِ
وَالْإِفْتِيْخَارِ، وَنَشَرَتْ عَلَىٰ رَأْسِهِ الْعَصَائِبُ ﴿٦﴾ قَالَ
هُوَ نَبِيٌّ نَاسَتْخَرْتُهُ مِنْ لُؤَيِّ ابْنِ غَالِبٍ ﴿٧﴾

ALLAĤUMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĤI WA ‘ALAA AALIĤ

(1) Qiila Ĥuwa Aadam, ‘alaiĤis salaam, qaala Aadamu biĤii uniiluĤu ‘alal maraatib. (2) Qiila Ĥuwa Nuuh, ‘alaiĤis salaam, qaala Nuuhun biĤii yanjuu minal gharaqi wa yaĤliku man khaalafaĤu minal aĤli wal aqaarib. (3) Qiila Ĥuwa IbraaĤiim, ‘alaiĤis salaam, qaala IbraaĤiimu biĤii taquumu hujjatuĤu ‘alaa ‘ubbaadil ašnaami wal kawaakib. (4) Qiila Ĥuwa Muusaa, ‘alaiĤis salaam, qaala Muusaa akhuuĤu wa laakin Ĥaa-dzaa habiibun wa Muusaa kaliimun wa mukhaaĤib. (5) Qiila Ĥuwa ‘Isaa, ‘alaiĤis salaam, qaala ‘Isaa yubash shiru biĤii waĤuwa baina yadai nubuwwatiĤii kal haajib. (6) Qiila faman Ĥaa-dzal habiibul kariimul la-dzii albastāĤu hullatal waqaar, watau wajtaĤu bitii jaanil maĤaabati wal iftikhaar, wa nasharta ‘alaa rašiiil ‘ašo-ib. (7) Qaala Ĥuwa nabiiyyu nistakhartuĤu min lu-ay yibni ghaalib.....

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

*(After Allah showed the Light of Muhammad, may Allah’s blessings and peace be upon him, in Heaven). Then the Angels asked (1) “Is that the Light of Adam?” (**peace be upon him**). Allah: “Because of this light, I gave Adam a high status.”*

*(2) Angels: “Is it Nuh?” (**peace be upon him**). Allah: “Because of him, Nuh was safe in his boat from drowning, and all his family and friends who disobeyed him perished.”*

*(3) Angels: “Is it Ibrahim?” (**peace be upon him**). Allah: “Because of him, Ibrahim was able to make his case against the worshipping of idols and stars.”*

*(4) Angels: “Is it Musa?” (**peace be upon him**). Allah: “Musa is his relative, but this man is the Love of Allah, and Musa (only managed to) speak to Him.”*

*(5) Angels: “Is it Isa?” (**peace be upon him**). Allah: “Isa only carried the good news about his Prophethood. Isa is the only admiral guard in front of the palace of his prophethood.”*

(6) Angels: “So who is this person, the beloved respectful one that You bestowed the rightful order? You bestowed him with the supreme throne and You waved many flags upon his leadership?”

(7) Allah: “He is the Prophet that I have chosen from the descendant of Lu’ay ibn Ghalib.”

يَمُوتُ أَبُوهُ وَأُمُّهُ وَيَكْفُلُهُ جَدُّهُ ثُمَّ عَمُّهُ الشَّقِيقُ
أَبُو طَالِبٍ ⑧

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

يُبْعَثُ مِنْ تِهَامَةَ، بَيْنَ يَدَيِ الْقِيَامَةِ، فِي ظَهْرِهِ
عَلَامَةٌ، تُظَلُّهُ الْغَمَامَةُ، تُطِيعُهُ السَّحَابُ ①
فَجَرِيُّ الْجَبِينِ لَيْلِي الدَّوَابِّ ② أَلْفِي الْأَنْفِ مِمْيُ
الْفَمِ نُونِي الْحَاجِبِ ③ سَمْعُهُ يَسْمَعُ صَرِيرَ الْقَلَمِ
بَصَرُهُ إِلَى سَبْعِ الطَّبَاقِ ثَاقِبٌ ④ قَدَ مَاةٍ قَبْلَهُمَا
الْبَعِيرُ فَأَزَا لَا مَا اشْتَكَاهُ مِنَ الْمِحْنِ وَالتَّوَابِّ ⑤
أَمَنَ بِهِ الضَّبُّ وَسَلَّمَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْأَشْجَارُ وَخَاطَبَتْهُ
الْأَحْجَارُ وَحَنَّ إِلَيْهِ الْجِدْعُ حَنِينَ حَزِينٍ نَادِبٌ ⑥
يَدَاهُ تَظْهَرُ بَرَكَتُهُمَا فِي الْمَطَاعِمِ وَالْمَشَارِبِ ⑦
قَلْبُهُ لَا يَغْفُلُ وَلَا يَنَامُ وَلَكِنْ لِلْخِدْمَةِ عَلَى الدَّوَامِ
مُرَاقِبٌ ⑧ إِنْ أُؤْذِيَ يَعْفُ وَلَا يُعَاقِبُ ⑨

(8) Yamuutu abuuĥu wa ummuĥu wa yakfuluĥu jadduĥu tsumma ‘ammuhush shaqiiqu abu ٲolib.

**ALLAĥUMMA ŐOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĥI WA ‘ALAA AALIĥ**

(1) Yub’atsu min tihaamata, baina yadayil qiyaamati, fi zhoĥriĥii ‘alaamatun, tuzhil luĥul ghamaamatu, tuĥii’uhus sahaa-ĭb. (2) Fajriyyul jabiini lailiyyudz dzawaa-ĭb. (3) Alifiyyul anfi miimiyyul fami nuniyyul haajib. (4) Sam’uĥu yasma’u Őoriiral qalami baŐoruĥu ilas sab’iĥ ٲibaaqi tsaaqib. (5) Qada maaĥu qab balaĥumal ba’iiru fa-azaa laamash takaahu minal mihani wan nawaa-ĭb. (6) Aamana bihid dhobbu wa sallamat ‘alaiĥil ashjaaru wa khaa-ٲobat ĥul ahjaaru wa hanna ilaiĥil jidz’u haniina haziinin naadib. (7) Yadaahu tazh-ĥaru barakatu ĥumaa fil maٲo’imi wal mashaarib. (8) Qalbuĥu laa yaghfulu walaa yanaamu wa laakin lil khidmati ‘alad dawaa mimuraaqib. (9) In uu-dziya ya’fu walaa yu’aaqib.....

(8) His father and mother passed away, he was looked after by his grandfather, then by his paternal uncle, Abu Tholib.

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) He was raised among the people of Tihamah; close to the Day of Reckoning; behind his back, there is a sign ; shaded by the clouds wherever he went. He was obeyed by the rain clouds. (2) His forehead shone like the morning, his hair was dark like the night. (3) His nose pointed like the letter ‘Alif’, his mouth like the letter ‘Mim’ and his eyebrows like the letter ‘Nun’. (4) He could hear the sound of the writing pen; he could see the seven stages of sky. (5) The camel kissed his two feet, and then the camel was removed of all its sufferings from its heavy load. (6) The Dhob (a lizard-like animal) believed in his status. Even the (Mimosa) trees gave salutation to him. And stones spoke to him. The stump of the date’s tree cried as if complaining to him. (7) It seemed that his two hands were blessed with food and drinks. (8) His heart was always attentive and never slept, but always guarding his duties and services towards Allah. (9) If he was disturbed, he forgave and never took revenge.

وَإِنْ خُوصِمَ يَصْمُتْ وَلَا يُجَاوِبُ ﴿١٠﴾ أَرْفَعُهُ إِلَى أَشْرَفِ
 الْمَرَاتِبِ ﴿١١﴾ فِي رَكْبَةٍ لَا تَتَّبِعِي قَبْلَهُ وَلَا بَعْدَهُ
 لِرَاكِبٍ ﴿١٢﴾ فِي مَوَكِبٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ يَفُوقُ عَلَى
 سَائِرِ الْمَوَاكِبِ ﴿١٣﴾ فَإِذَا ارْتَفَى عَلَى الْكَوْنَيْنِ،
 وَانْفَصَلَ عَنِ الْعَالَمَيْنِ وَوَصَلَ إِلَى قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ
 كُنْتُ لَهُ أَنَا النَّدِيمَ وَالْمُخَاطِبَ ﴿١٤﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

ثُمَّ أَرُدُّهُ مِنَ الْعَرْشِ، قَبْلَ أَنْ يَبْرُدَ الْفَرْشُ، وَقَدْ
 نَالَ جَمِيعَ الْمَارِبِ ﴿١﴾ فَإِذَا شَرَّفَتْ تُرْبَةً طَيِّبَةً مِنْهُ
 بِأَشْرَفِ قَالِبٍ ﴿٢﴾ سَعَتْ إِلَيْهِ أَرْوَاحُ الْمُحِبِّينَ عَلَى
 الْأَقْدَامِ وَالنَّجَائِبِ ﴿٣﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

(10) Wa-in khuuŕima yaŕmut walaa yujaawib. (11) Arfa'uhu ilaa ashrafil maraatib. (12) Firakbatin laa tanbaghi qabla'hu walaa ba'da'hu liraakib (13) Fi maukibin minal malaa-ikati yafuuqu 'alaa saa-iril mawaakib. (14) Fa i-dzar taqaa 'alal kaunaini wanfaŕola 'anil 'aalamaini wawaŕola ilaa qaabi qausaini kuntu la'hu anan nadiima wal mukhaa'ib.

**ALLAĤUMMA ŖOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
'ALAIĤI WA 'ALAA AALIĤ**

(1) Tsumma aruddu'hu minal 'arsh, qabla ayyabrudal farsh, waqad naala jami' al ma-aarib. (2) Fa i-dza shurriŕat turbatu ŕoybata min'hu bi ashrafi qaalib. (3) Sa'at ilai'hi arwaahul muhibbiina 'alal aqdaami wan najaa-ib.

**ALLAĤUMMA ŖOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
'ALAIĤI WA 'ALAA AALIĤ**

(10) If he was urged to fight, he kept quiet and did not answer. (11) Allah carried him to the highest respectable station (position). (12) In a journey that no one had ever experienced, before or after him. (13) In a gathering of Angels on a march that exceeds all gatherings. (14) "Until the time I left the station of the two worlds and arrived within two bows' length (of Allah's presence) during which time was the companion He spoke to."

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) After which I returned him from the station 'Arsh'; before his bed got cold, after he received what he desired. (2) Remember, when Toybah (Madinah) received the honour with his arrival. (3) Then there arrived every soul who loved him, some walked and others were on rides.

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

صَلَاةُ اللَّهِ مَا لَاحَتْ كَوَاكِبُ
عَلَى أَحْمَدٍ خَيْرٍ مَنْ رَكِبَ النَّجَائِبُ

حَدَى حَادِي السُّرَى بِاسْمِ الْحَبَائِبُ
فَهَزَّ السُّكْرُ أَعْطَافَ الرَّكَائِبُ
أَلَمْ تَرَهَا وَقَدْ مَدَّتْ خُطَاهَا
وَسَأَلَتْ مِنْ مَدَا مِعِهَا سَحَائِبُ
وَمَا لَتْ لِلْحِمَى طَرَبًا وَحَنَّتْ
إِلَى تِلْكَ الْمَعَالِمِ وَالْمَلَاعِبُ
فَدَعَّ جَذَبَ الزِّمَامِ وَلَا تَسْقُهَا
فَقَائِدُ شَوْقِهَا لِلْحَيِّ جَاذِبُ
فَهُمْ طَرَبًا كَمَا هَامَتْ وَإِلَّا
فَإِنَّكَ فِي طَرِيقِ الْحُبِّ كَاذِبُ

Ŝolaatullaĥi Maa Laahat Kawaakib
‘Alah Mad Khairi Man Rakiban Najaa-ib

Hadaa haadis suraa bismil habaa-ib
Faĥazzas sukru a’ṭo far rakaa-ib
Alam taraĥaa wa qad maddat khuṭoĥaa
Wasaalat mim madaami ‘iĥaa saĥaa-ib
Wa maalat lilĥimaa ṭoraban wa hannat
Ilaa tilkal ma’aalimi wal malaa’ib
Fada’ jadz bazzimaami wa laa tasuqĥaa
Faqaa-idu shauqiĥaa lilĥayyi jaa-dziib
Faĥim ṭoraban kamaa ĥaamat wa illaa
Fa innaka fii ṭoriiqil hubbi kaa-dzib

***Allah’s blessings appear as many as the stars in the sky
Upon Ahmad, the best (guide) in this excellent ride (camel)***

Swaying in hearing the person who sang the name of the Beloved

Touching the emotions of those on the trail

Did you not see how it (camels in excitement) took wider steps

And tears flowed down from its eyes in happiness?

And it looked around for shade to hide its happiness

And longed for the place of history and play

Do not hold on the ropes nor lead it

For its (camel) longing for him, will lead it to the intended village (Madinah)

But you must also be engulfed in happiness like that of the camel

If not, you are not sincere in your love

أَمَا هَذَا الْعَقِيْقُ بَدَا وَهَذِي
قِيَابُ الْحَيِّ لَأَحْتِ وَالْمَضَارِبُ
وَتِلْكَ الْقُبَّةُ الْخَضْرَاءُ وَفِيهَا
نَبِيٌّ نُورُهُ يَجْلُو الْغِيَاهِبُ
وَقَدْ صَحَّ الرِّضَى وَدَنَا التَّلَاقِي
وَقَدْ جَاءَ الْهَنَا مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبِ
فَقُلْ لِلنَّفْسِ دُونَكَ وَالتَّمَلِّي
فَمَا دُونَ الْحَبِيبِ الْيَوْمَ حَاجِبُ
تَمَلِّي بِالْحَبِيبِ بِكُلِّ قَصْدِ
فَقَدْ حَصَلَ الْهَنَا وَالضِّدُّ غَائِبُ
نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ خَيْرُ الْخَلْقِ جَمْعًا
لَهُ أَعْلَى الْمَنَاصِبِ وَالْمَرَاتِبِ
لَهُ الْجَاهُ الرَّفِيعُ لَهُ الْمَعَالِي
لَهُ الشَّرْفُ الْمُؤَبَّدُ وَالْمَنَاقِبُ

فَلَوْ أَنَّا سَعَيْنَا كُلَّ حِينٍ
عَلَى الْأَحْدَاقِ لَا فَوْقَ النَّجَائِبِ
وَلَوْ أَنَّا عَمِلْنَا كُلَّ يَوْمٍ
لِأَحْمَدَ مَوْلِدًا قَدْ كَانَ وَاجِبٌ
عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمُهَيَّمِينَ كُلِّ وَقْتٍ
صَلَاةٌ مَا بَدَأَ نُورُ الْكَوَاكِبِ
تُعْمُ الْأَلَّ وَالْأَصْحَابَ طُرًّا
جَمِيعَهُمْ وَعِشْرَتَهُ الْأَطْيَابِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

Falau annaa sa'aynaa kulla hiinin
 'Alal ahdaaqi laa fauqan najaa-ib
Wa lau annaa 'amilnaa kulla yaumin
 Li ahmada maulidan qad kaana waajib

'Alaihi minal muhaimini kulla waqtin
 Solaatum maa badaa nuurul kawaakib
Ta 'ummul aala wal as-haaba turraa
 Jamii 'ahumu wa 'itratahul aqoyib

**ALLAHUMMA SOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
'ALAIHI WA 'ALAA AALIHI**

*If everyday we seek him
Searching in our minds and not on a vehicle
And if everyday we do this deed
This Maulid as a reminder of him, then it is like a duty
May the blessings of Allah, The All Powerful be upon him
As much as the shining lights of the stars
That embraces all his family and companions
Also his descendants that were blessed*

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

فَسُبْحَانَ مَنْ خَصَّهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَشْرَفِ
الْمَنَاصِبِ وَالْمَرَاتِبِ ① أَحْمَدُهُ عَلَى مَا مَنَحَ مِنْ
الْمَوَاهِبِ ② وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا
شَرِيكَ لَهُ رَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ وَالْمَغَارِبِ ③ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدَهُ وَرَسُولَهُ الْمَبْعُوثُ إِلَى سَائِرِ
الْأَعَاجِمِ وَالْأَعَارِبِ ④ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى
آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ أُولِي الْمَآثِرِ وَالْمَنَاقِبِ ⑤ صَلَاةً
وَسَلَامًا دَائِمِينَ مُتَلَازِمِينَ يَأْتِي قَائِلُهُمَا يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ غَيْرَ خَائِبٍ ⑥

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

ALLAHŪMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIHI WA ‘ALAA AALIHI

(1) Fasubhaana man khašoĥu šollallaĥu ‘alaihi wa sallama bi ashrafil manaašibi wal maraatib. (2) Ahmaduĥu ‘alaa maa manaha minal mawaahib. (3) Wa ashĥadu allaa ilaaĥa illallaĥu wahdaĥu laa shariika laĥu rabbul mashaariqi wal maghaarib. (4) Wa ashĥadu anna sayyidanaa Muhammadan ‘abduĥu wa rasuuluĥul mab‘uutsu ilaa saa-iril a‘ajimi wal a‘aarib. (5) Šollallahu ‘alaihi wa sallama wa ‘alaa aaliĥii wa aš-haabiiĥii uulilma aa-tsiri wal manaaqib. (6) Šolaatan wa salaaman daa ģmaini mutalaa zimaini ya’ti qaa-ģluĥu maa yaumal qiyaamati ghaira khaa-ģb.

ALLAHŪMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIHI WA ‘ALAA AALIHI

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) Glory to Allah who emphasised the importance of Rasulullah, may Allah’s blessings and peace be upon him, respect, his high position and ranking. (2) All praise belongs to Allah for all His bountiful gifts. (3) I bear witness that there is no god but Allah, the One and Only, no partner has He, the Lord of the East and West. (4) And I bear witness that our Master Muhammad, is His Servant and Messenger appointed to all men, non-Arabs and Arabs. (5) May Allah’s blessings and peace be upon him and his family and companions who did good deeds and received respect. (6) These Blessings and Salutations are perpetual, it is befitting that those who utter it will not be disappointed when they arrive on the day of Judgment.

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَوَّلُ مَا نَسْتَفْتِحُ بِإِيرَادِ حَدِيثَيْنِ وَرَدَا فِي نَبِيِّ كَانَتْ
قَدْرُهُ عَظِيمًا ﴿١﴾ وَنَسَبُهُ كَرِيمًا، وَصِرَاطُهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا
﴿٢﴾ قَالَ فِي حَقِّهِ مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿٣﴾
إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٤﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

الْحَدِيثُ الْأَوَّلُ، عَنْ بَحْرِ الْعِلْمِ الدَّافِقِ، وَلِسَانِ
الْقُرْآنِ النَّاطِقِ، أَوْحَدِ عُلَمَاءِ النَّاسِ، سَيِّدِنَا
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ ابْنِ سَيِّدِنَا الْعَبَّاسِ، رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا
عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ،
إِنَّ قُرَيْشًا كَانَتْ نُورًا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ
قَبْلَ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ آدَمَ ﴿عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام﴾ بِأَلْفِي عَامٍ،

BISMILLAAHİR RAHMAANİR RAHIIM

(1) Awwalu maa nastaftihu bi-iiraadi haditsaini waradaa fi nabiiyin kaana qadruhu ‘azhiimaa. (2) Wa nasabuĥu kariiman, wa ŝiraatuĥu mustaqiimaa. (3) Qaala fi haqqiĥii mallam yazal samii’an ‘aliimaa. (4) Innallaĥa wa malaa-ĭkataĥuu yuŝolluuna ‘alan nabiiyi yaa ayyuĥal la-dziina aamanuu ŝollu ‘alaiĥi wa sallimuu tasliimaa.

ALLAĥUMMA ŝOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĥI WA ‘ALAA AALIĥ

(1) Alhadiitsul awwalu ‘an bahril ‘ilmid daafiq, wa lisaanil qur-aanin naaĭiq, aw-hadi ‘ulamaa ĭnnaas, Sayyidina ‘Abdillaĥ ibni Sayyidinal ‘Abbaas radhiyallaĥu ‘anĥumaa ‘an Rasuulillaĥi ŝollallaĥu ‘alaiĥi wa sallama annaĥu qaal, inna quraishan kaanat nuuran baina yadayillaĥi ‘azaa wajalla qabla ayyakhluqa Aadama ‘**alaiĥis salaam** bi alfai ‘aam.....

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

(1) We begin this Maulid with two narrations regarding the Prophet, whose status is high. (2) And of respectable descendants, and who took the straight path. (3) (Allah) The All-Hearing and All-Knowing, said with regards to him. (4) "Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings upon the Prophet. O you who believe, send your blessings and salutations on him with all respect."

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) The first Hadith was from a companion who was considered an expert, with an ocean of knowledge in the science of Quranic commentaries, an exemplary learned companion, our master Abdullah ibn Abbas, may Allah be pleased with him, who narrated from the Messenger of Allah, may Allah’s blessings and peace be upon him, "Verily the Quraish was the light chosen by Allah, Glorious and Exalted is He, before He created Adam (**peace be upon him**) by two thousand years,.....

يُسَبِّحُ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ النُّورُ وَتُسَبِّحُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ بِتَسْبِيحِهِ،
فَلَمَّا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ آدَمَ ﴿عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ﴾ أَوْدَعَ ذَلِكَ النُّورَ
فِي طِينَتِهِ ﴿١﴾ قَالَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَهْبَطَنِي اللَّهُ
عَزَّوَجَلَّ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ فِي ظَهْرِ آدَمَ ﴿عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ﴾
﴿٢﴾ وَحَمَلَنِي فِي السَّفِينَةِ فِي صُلْبِ نُوحٍ ﴿عَلَيْهِ
السَّلَامُ﴾ ﴿٣﴾ وَجَعَلَنِي فِي صُلْبِ الْخَلِيلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
﴿عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ﴾ حِينَ قُذِفَ بِهِ فِي النَّارِ ﴿٤﴾ وَلَمْ
يَزَلِ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ يَنْقُلُنِي مِنَ الْأَصْلَابِ الطَّاهِرَةِ
إِلَى الْأَرْحَامِ الزَّكِيَّةِ الْفَاخِرَةِ، حَتَّى أَخْرَجَنِي اللَّهُ مِنْ
بَيْنِ أَبَوَيَّ وَهُمَا لَمْ يَلْتَقِيَا عَلَيَّ سِفَاحِ قَطُّ ﴿٥﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

الْحَدِيثُ الثَّانِي، عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ، عَنْ كَعْبِ
الْأَحْبَارِ، قَالَ عَلَّمَنِي أَبِي التَّوْرَةَ إِلَّا سِفْرًا وَاحِدًا

yusabbihullaaha dzaalikaan nuuru wa tusabbihul malaa-ıkatu bi tasbihihı, falammaa khala qallaahu Aadama ‘alaihis salaam awda’a dzaalikaan nuura fi tiinatihı. (2) Qaala şollaallahu ‘alaihi wa sallam fa-aħbaṭo niyallaahu ‘azza wajalla ilal ardhi fi zhohri Aadama ‘alaihis salaam. (3) Wa hamalanii fis safinati fi şulbi Nuuhin ‘alaihis salaam. (4) Wa ja‘alanii fi şulbil khaliili Ibrahıma ‘alaihis salaam hiina qu-dzi fabihii finnaar. (5) Wa lam yazalillahu ‘azza wa jalla yanqulunii minal aşlaabiṭ ṭohirati, ilal arhaamiz zakiyyatil faa-khirah, hatta akhroja niyallaahu min baini abawaiya wa ħumaa lam yaltaqiyaa ‘alaa sifaahin qaṭṭu.

**ALLAHUMMA ŞOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIHI WA ‘ALAA AALIHI**

(1) Alhadiitsus tsaanii ‘an ‘Aṭo ibni Yasaarin, ‘an Ka’bil Ahbaar, qaala ‘allamanii abit tauraata illaa sifran waahidan....

*the Light (ruh of Muhammad) glorifies Allah and the Angels also glorify Allah following it. When Allah created Adam, He kept this light in the creation of Adam, **peace be upon him.*** (2) Said (Messenger of Allah), may Allah’s blessings and peace be upon him, “So Allah, The Almighty send down my light to the face of earth in the loins of Adam, **peace be upon him.** (3) And it was placed in the loins of Nuh, **peace be upon him,** when he was on the boat. (4) And placed me in the loins of Ibrahim, **peace be upon him,** when he was thrown in the fire. (5) That was how Allah moved me from noble loins and pure wombs, until He brought me out of my parents. None of them were ever joined together in fornication.”

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) The second Hadith or experience was related by Ata’a Ibn Yasar from amongst the Ka’abil Ahbaar. He said, “My father taught me the Book of Torah,.....

كَانَ يَخْتِمُهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُ الصُّنْدُوقَ ﴿١﴾ فَلَمَّا مَاتَ أَبِي
 فَتَحْتُهُ فَإِذَا فِيهِ نَبِيٌّ يَخْرُجُ آخِرَ الزَّمَانِ، مَوْلِدُهُ
 بِمَكَّةَ، وَهَجْرَتُهُ بِالْمَدِينَةِ، وَسُلْطَانُهُ بِالشَّامِ ﴿٢﴾
 يَقْصُ شَعْرَهُ وَيَتَزَرُّ عَلَى وَسْطِهِ، يَكُونُ خَيْرَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
 وَأُمَّتِهِ خَيْرَ الْأُمَمِ، يُكَبِّرُونَ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى عَلَى كُلِّ
 شَرَفٍ يَصْفُونَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ كَصُفْوِهِمْ فِي الْقِتَالِ،
 قُلُوبُهُمْ مَصَاحِفُهُمْ يَحْمَدُونَ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى عَلَى كُلِّ
 شِدَّةٍ وَرَخَاءٍ ﴿٣﴾ ثَلُثٌ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ.

﴿اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ﴾

وَثَلُثٌ يَأْتُونَ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَخَطَايَاهُمْ فَيَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ.
 وَثَلُثٌ يَأْتُونَ بِذُنُوبٍ وَخَطَايَا عِظَامٍ ﴿٤﴾ فَيَقُولُ اللَّهُ
 تَعَالَى لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اذْهَبُوا فَرِئُوهُمْ فَيَقُولُونَ
 رَبَّنَا وَجَدْنَا هُمْ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَوَجَدْنَا أَعْمَا
 لَهُمْ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ كَأَمْثَالِ الْجِبَالِ ﴿٥﴾ غَيْرَ أَنَّهُمْ

kaana yakhtimuḥu wa yud khiluhuḥ ſunduūq. (2) Falammaa maata abii fatahtuḥu fa i-dzaa fiiḥi nabiiyyun yakhruju aakhiraz zamaan, mauliduḥu bi makkata, wa ḥijratuḥu bil madinati, wa sulṭonuḥu bish shaam. (3) Yaquṣṣu sha'raḥu wa yattaziru 'alaa wasaṭihii yakuunu khairal anbiyaa-i, wa ummatuḥu khairal umam, yukabbiruu nallaaha ta'aalaa 'alaa kulli sharafin yaṣuffuuna fiṣṣolaati kaṣufuufihim fil qitaal, quluubuḥum maṣoḥifuḥum yahmaduu nallaaha ta'aalaa 'alaa kulli shiddatin wa rakhaa'. (4) Tsulu tsun yad khuluunal jannata bighairi hisaab.

﴿ Allaḥummaj 'alnaa minḥum ﴾

Wa tsulu tsun ya'tuunabi dzunuubihim wakhaṭo yaahum fayugh faru laḥum, wa tsulu tsun ya'tuunabi dzunuubin wa khaṭo yaa 'izḥom. (5) Faya quulullaḥu ta'aalaa lil malaa-ikatihidz ḥabuu fazinuuhum fayaquuluuna rabbanaa wajadnaa ḥum asrafuu 'alaa anfuṣihim wa wajadnaa a'maa laḥum minadz dzunuubika am-tsaalil jibaa. (6) Ghaira annaḥum.....

but there is a section from the book that he closed and hid in a safe box. (2) When my father passed away, I opened the safe box and saw inside the section which read; There will come a Messenger at the end of time, born in Makkah, and emigrated to Madinah and sovereignty until Sham. (3) He cuts his hair and puts on a cloth around his waist. He is the best amongst the Prophets and his followers are the best amongst people. They glorify Allah with every honour bestowed on them. They keep straight rows during their prayers like they did in battles. The contents of their book is in their hearts, they praise Allah in difficult and good situations. (4) A third of them will enter heaven without their deeds being weighed.

﴿ O Allah, make us one of them ﴾

And a third will arrive with sins and wrong doings and they will be forgiven. And a third will arrive with the heavy sins upon them." (5) So Allah will order the Angels, "O My Angels go and weigh their deeds." The Angels said, "O our Lord, we find these people doing injustice to themselves and their sinful deeds are like mountains. (6) However, verily they.....

يَشْهَدُونَ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ﴿٦﴾

﴿ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

فَيَقُولُ الْحَقُّ وَعِزَّتِي وَجَلَالِي، لَا جَعَلْتُ مَنْ أَخْلَصَ
لِي بِالشَّهَادَةِ كَمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِي، أَدْخِلُوهُمْ الْجَنَّةَ
بِرَحْمَتِي ﴿١﴾ يَا أَعَزَّ جَوَاهِرِ الْعُقُودِ، وَخُلَاصَةَ الْكُسَيْرِ
سِرِّ الْوُجُودِ ﴿٢﴾ مَا دِحُّكَ قَاصِرٌ وَلَوْ جَاءَ بِبَدْلِ
الْمَجْهُودِ، وَوَاصِفُكَ عَاجِزٌ عَنِ حَضْرِمَا حَوَيْتَ
مِنْ خِصَالِ الْكَرَمِ وَالْجُودِ ﴿٣﴾ أَلْكَوْنُ إِشَارَةٌ، وَأَنْتَ
الْمَقْصُودُ ﴿٤﴾ يَا أَشْرَفَ مَنْ نَالَ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ ﴿٥﴾
وَجَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَكِنَّهُمْ بِالرِّفْعَةِ وَالْعُلَى
لَكَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٦﴾

yash-hâduuna allaa ilaaâha illallaahu wa anna Muhammadar rasulullahi
sollallahu 'alaihi wa sallam.

**Ashhadu allaa ilaaâha illallaahu wa ashhadu anna Muhammadar
Rasulullah**

**ALLAHUMMA SOLLİ WA SALLİM WA BAARIK
'ALAIHI WA 'ALAA AALIHI**

(1) Fayaquulul haqqu wa 'izzatii wa jalaalii, laa ja'altu man akhlašo lii
bish shaâadati kaman kadz-dzababii, ad-khiluuhumul jannata bi
rahmatii. (2) Yaa a'azza jawaahiril 'uquud wa khulaaâota ikiiri sirril
wujuud. (3) Maadhuka qaasirun walau jaa abibadz lil majhuud, wa
waaâifuka 'aajizun 'an haâri maa hawaita min khiâolil karami waljuud.
(4) Al-kaunu i-shaarah, wa antal maqâsuud. (5) Yaa ashrafa man naalal
maqaamal mahmuud. (6) Wa jaa-ât rusulummin qabluka laakin naâhum
birrif'ati wal 'ulaa laka shuâhud.

*bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah,
may Allah's blessings and peace be upon him."*

***I bear witness that there is no god but Allah, and I bear witness that Muhammad
is the Messenger of Allah***

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) So Allah, The Rightful, said, "Because of My Respectfulness and Greatness, I will not
make equal those who are honest in their witness towards Me, the same as those who
lied towards their belief. They will enter the Garden of Paradise with My Blessings."
(2) O Dearest Arranger of the order of this life and the Elixir for the secrets of life. (3) The
eulogist is incapable of completing these praises, even if he was to put forward all his
effort. The describer is ineffective, in gathering the limitless descriptions of this
generous and liberal character. (4) This existence (world) is in reference (to you), and you
are the intention. (5) O the Honourable Prophet who had achieved the station of
Al-Maqam Al-Mahmud. (6) Before you, there arrived a number of Messengers but they
were all witnesses to your high station.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

أَحْضِرُوا قُلُوبَكُمْ يَا مَعْشَرَ ذَوِي الْأَلْبَابِ، حَتَّى
أَجْلُوكُمْ عَرَائِسَ مَعَانِي أَجَلِ الْأَحْبَابِ ①
الْمَخْصُوصِ بِأَشْرَفِ الْأَلْقَابِ ② الرَّاقِي إِلَى حَضْرَةِ
الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَّابِ، حَتَّى نَظَرَ إِلَى جَمَالِهِ، بِلَا سِتْرٍ وَلَا
حِجَابٍ ③ فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَوَانَ ظُهُورِ شَمْسِ الرِّسَالَةِ،
فِي سَمَاءِ الْجَلَالَةِ، خَرَجَ مَرْسُومُ الْجَلِيلِ لِنَقِيبِ
الْمَمْلَكَةِ جِبْرِيلَ ﴿عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ﴾ ④ يَا جِبْرِيلُ نَادِنِي
سَائِرِ الْمَخْلُوقَاتِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ
بِالْتَّهَانِي وَالْبِشَارَاتِ ⑤ فَإِنَّ النُّورَ الْمَصُونِ، وَالسِّرَّ
الْمَكْنُونِ، الَّذِي أَوْجَدْتُهُ قَبْلَ وُجُودِ الْأَشْيَاءِ،
وَأَبْدَاعِ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ، أَنْقَلُهُ فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ
إِلَى بَطْنِ أُمِّهِ مَسْرُورًا ⑥ أَمْلَأُ بِهِ الْكَوْنَ نُورًا،
وَأَكْفُلُهُ يَتِيمًا وَأُظْهِرُهُ وَأَهْلَ بَيْتِهِ، تَطْهِيرًا ⑦

ALLAĤUMMA ŐOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĤI WA ‘ALAA AALIĤ

(1) Ahdhiruu quluubakum yaa ma’shara dzawil albaab, hattaa ajluwa lakum ‘araa-isa ma’aanii ajallil ahbaab. (2) Almakĥuuŕi bi ashrafil alqaab. (3) Arraaqii ilaa hadhratil malikil waĥĥaab, hattaa nazhora ilaa jamaalihii bilaa sitrin walaa hijaab. (4) Fammaa aana awaanu zhuĥuuri shamsir risaalĥ, fii samaa-ĭl jalaalah, kharaja marsuumul jaliili linaqibil mamlakati jibriil ‘alaiĥis salaam. (5) Yaa jibriilu naadi fii saa-iril makh-luuqaat min aĥlil ardhi was samaawaat, bittaĥaanii wal bishaaraat. (6) Fa-innan nuural maŕuun, was sirral maknuun, alla-dzii awjadtuĥu qabla wujuudil ashyaai, wa ibdaa’il ardhi was samaa-ĭ, anquluĥu fii ĥaa-dziĥil lailati ilaa baĥni ummiĥii masruuraa. (7) Amla ubihil kauna nuuraa wa akfuluĥu yatiman wa uĥoĥhiruĥu wa aĥla baitihii taĥ-ĥiiraa.

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) Place your hearts, O people with common sense, whilst I present to you the qualities of the most beloved. (2) Who has received special features with the title of honourable. (3) Who had ascended and be present with The King Who Always Grants Requests, until he can see His Beauty without any obstruction and hindrance. (4) When the time arrived for the rise of the sun of prophethood, in the sky of the high heavens, it was directed by Allah to Jibril, the chief of Angels (peace be upon him). (5) "O Jibril, announce the good news to all the creations, the dwellers of the earth and the heavens with my well wishes and good tidings. (6) Regarding the chosen light and the secret of existence, which I created before the existence of anything and before the creation of the heavens and earth, tonight I move him to the womb of his mother with great happiness. (7) I fill this world with his light, support him in his orphanage and cleanse him and his family with the best of all cleansings."

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

فَاهْتَزَّ الْعَرْشُ طَرْبًا وَاسْتَبَشَارًا ① وَازْدَادَ الْكُرْسِيُّ
هَيْبَةً وَوَقَارًا ② وَامْتَلَأَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ أَنْوَارًا ③
وَضَجَّتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ تَهْلِيلًا وَتَمْجِيدًا وَاسْتِغْفَارًا ④

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

﴿ ٤ مرات ﴾

وَلَمْ تَزَلْ أُمُّهُ تَرَى أَنْوَاعًا مِنْ فَخْرِهِ وَفَضْلِهِ، إِلَى
نِهَآيَةِ تَمَامِ حَمَلِهِ ⑤ فَلَمَّا اشْتَدَّ بِهَا الطَّلُقُ، بِإِذْنِ
رَبِّ الْخَلْقِ، وَضَعَتِ الْحَبِيبَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
سَاجِدًا شَاكِرًا حَامِدًا كَأَنَّهُ الْبَدْرُ فِي تَمَامِهِ ⑥

﴿ مَحَلُّ الْقِيَامِ ﴾

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

ALLAĤUMMA ŐOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĤI WA ‘ALAA AALIĤ

(1) Faĥtazzal ‘arshu ťoraban was tibshaaraa. (2) Wazdaadal kursiyyu ĥaibatan wa waqaaraa. (3) Wamtala-atis samaawaatu anwaaraa. (4) Wa dhojjatil malaa-ĥkatu taĥliilan wa tamjiidan was tighfaaraa.

Subhaanallaĥi walhamdulillaĥi walaa ilaaĥa illallaĥu wallaĥu akbar (4x)

(5) Walam tazal ummuĥu taraa anwaa’an min fakhriĥii wa fadhliĥii ilaa niĥaayati tamaami hamliĥ. (6) Falammash tadda biĥať ťolqu, bi idzni rabbil khalqi, wa dho’atil habiiba ťollallaĥu ‘alaiĥi wa sallam saajidan shaakiran haamidan ka-annaĥul badru fi tamaamiĥ.

﴿ Mahalul Qiyaam ﴾

Őollallaĥu ‘Alaa Muhammad
Őollallaĥu ‘Alaiĥi Wasallam

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) So the station ‘Arsh shook in happiness and delight. (2) And the Kursi increased its magnificence and greatness. (3) And the sky was overwhelmed with light that was so bright. (4) With the voices of the Angels vibrating it with the recitation of tahlil, praises and seeking forgiveness.

Glory to Allah, all praises belong to Allah, there is no god but Allah and Allah is Great

(5) Throughout her pregnancy, his mother went through a series of honourable and special experiences. (6) When it was time for his arrival on earth, with the permission of Allah, his mother gave birth to the beloved Prophet s.a.w. He was delivered in prostration presenting thanksgiving and praises to Allah like the full moon in its complete splendour, a beauty so bright, it lit up the area.

***Allah’s blessings be upon Muhammad s.a.w
Allah blessings be upon him and grant him peace***

يَا نَبِيَّ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ سَلَامٍ عَلَيْكَ
يَا حَبِيبَ سَلَامٍ عَلَيْكَ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ

أَشْرَقَ الْكَوْنُ ابْتِهَاجًا بِوَجُودِ الْمُصْطَفَى أَحْمَدُ
وَلِأَهْلِ الْكَوْنِ أَنْسُ وَسُرُورٌ قَدْ تَجَدَّدُ

فَاظْرَبُوا يَا أَهْلَ الْمَثَانِي فَهَزَارُ الْيَمَنِ غَرْدُ
وَاسْتَضِيئُوا بِجَمَالِ فَاقَ فِي الْحُسْنِ تَفَرَّدُ

وَلَنَا الْبُشْرَى بِسَعْدِ مُسْتَمِرٍّ لَيْسَ يَنْفَدُ
حَيْثُ أُوتِينَا عَطَاءً جَمَعَ الْفَخْرَ الْمُؤَبَّدُ

فَلِرَبِّي كُلُّ حَمْدٍ جَلَّ أَنْ يَحْصُرَهُ الْعَدُ
إِذْ حَبَانَا بِوَجُودِ الْمُصْطَفَى الْهَادِي مُحَمَّدُ

Ya Nabi Salaam ‘Alaika

Ya Rasul Salaam ‘Alaika

Ya Habib Salaam ‘Alaika

Ŝolawaatullaĥ ‘Alaika

Ashraqal kaunub tiĥaaĵaa
Wali aĥlil kauni unsun

Bi wujuudil muŝtofaa Ahmad
Wa suruurun qad tajaddad

Faṭrabuu yaĥ lalma tsaanii
Wasta dhii-ŭu bijamaalin

Faĥazaarul yumni gharrad
Faaqa fil husni tafarrad

Wa lanal bushraa bi saĥdin
Haitsu uutiinaa ‘aṭo-aṅ

Mustamirrin laisa yanfad
Jama‘al fakhral mu-aĥbad

Fali rabbii kullu hamdin
Idz habaanaa bi wujuudi

Jalla ayyah ŝuraĥul ‘ad
Al-Muŝtofal ĥaadii Muhammad

***O Prophet, salutations upon you
O Beloved, salutations upon you***

***O Messenger, salutations upon you
Salutations of Allah be upon you***

*The world lit up brightly rejoicing
And members of the cosmos were at ease*

*Upon the Birth of the Chosen One, Ahmad!
And happy with this renewal (glad tidings)*

*“Be delighted, O settler of the two places.”
And seek the Light from a beauty*

*Sang by the nightingale together
That is exceedingly superior and unique*

*And for us, glad tidings with good fortune
As we were given a gift*

*Continuously that is never ending
That encompassed eternal glory*

*So for my Lord, all praises and thanks
When He bestowed upon us with the Birth of*

*That are innumerable in amount
The Chosen One, the Guide, Muhammad!*

مَرْحَبًا مَرْحَبًا يَا نُورَ عَيْنِي
مَرْحَبًا مَرْحَبًا جَدَّ الْحُسَيْنِ

مَرْحَبًا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَهْلًا مَرْحَبًا بِكَ إِنَّا بِكَ نُسَعِدُ
مَرْحَبًا وَبِجَاهِهِ يَا إِلَهِي مَرْحَبًا جُدْ وَبَلِّغْ كُلَّ مَقْصَدُ
مَرْحَبًا وَاهْدِنَا نَهْجَ سَبِيلِهِ مَرْحَبًا كَيْ بِهِ نُسَعِدُ وَنُرْشِدُ

رَبِّ فَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي يَا اللَّهُ
بِبَرَكَاتِهِ الْهَادِي مُحَمَّدٍ يَا اللَّهُ

رَبِّ بَلِّغْنَا بِجَاهِهِ يَا اللَّهُ فِي جِوَارِهِ خَيْرَ مَقْعَدٍ يَا اللَّهُ
وَصَلَاةُ اللَّهِ تَغْشَى يَا اللَّهُ أَشْرَفَ الرُّسُلِ مُحَمَّدٍ يَا اللَّهُ
وَسَلَامٌ مُسْتَمِرٌّ يَا اللَّهُ كُلَّ حِينٍ يَتَجَدَّدُ يَا اللَّهُ

**Marhaban marhaban Yaa Nuura 'Aini
Marhaban marhaban Jaddal Husaini**

Marhaban yaa Rasulallaahi ahlân Marhaban bika innaa bika nus'ad
Marhaban wabijaahihi yaa ilaahi Marhaban judwa balligh kulla maq'sod
Marhaban waâhdinaa naâja sabiilihi Marhaban kai bihihi nus'ad wa nurshad

**Rabbi Faghfirlii Dzunuubii Yaa Allaâh
Bibarkatil Haadii Muhammad Yaa Allaâh**

Rabbi ballighnaa bijaahihi yaa Allaâh Fi jiwaarihi khaira maq'ad yaa Allaâh
Wa sôlaatullaahi taghshaa yaa Allaâh Ashrafar rusli Muhammad yaa Allaâh
Wa salaamun mustamirrun yaa Allaâh Kulla hiinin yatajaddad yaa Allaâh

**Welcome! Welcome! O the Light of my eyes
Welcome! Welcome! The Grandfather of Imam Hussein**

*Welcome! Prophet of Allah, welcome!
Welcome! With his high honoured rank,
O my Lord
Welcome! Guide us with his methods and
directions*

*Welcome, for verily with you, is our happiness
Welcome, give generously and fulfill all our
intentions
Welcome, so that we receive happiness and
guidance*

**O Lord, forgive me, for I have sins, O Allah!
With the blessings of my Guide Muhammad, O Allah!**

*O Lord, culminate us with his high rank,
O Allah!
Allah's blessings shower upon him,
O Allah!
Forever blessings upon him,
O Allah!*

*Sit us around him, well and good,
O Allah!
Noblest of the Messengers, Muhammad,
O Allah!
Which are renewed with every moment,
O Allah!*

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

رَبِّ وَاجْعَلْ مُجْتَمَعَنَا
وَاعْطِنَا مَا قَدْ سَأَلْنَا
وَإِكْرِيمِ الْأَرْوَاحِ مِنَّا
وَابْلِغِ الْمُخْتَارَ عَنَّا
غَايَتَهُ حُسْنِ الْخِتَامِ
مِنْ عَطَايَاكَ الْجِسَامِ
بِلِقَا خَيْرِ الْأَنَامِ
مِنْ صَلَاةٍ وَسَّلَامِ

Ŝollallaĥu ‘Alaa Muhammad

Ŝollallaĥu ‘Alaiĥi Wasallam

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Rabbi waj‘al mujtama’naa | Ghaayatuĥ husnul khitaami |
| Wa’ġinaa maaqad sa-alnaa | Min ‘aġoyaakal jisaami |
| Wakrimil arwaaha minnaa | Biliqaa khairil anaami |
| Wablighil mukhtaara ‘anna | Min ŝolaatin wa salaami |

Allah’s salutations be upon Muhammad s.a.w
Allah’s salutations be upon him and grant him peace

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>O Lord, make this meeting of ours</i> | <i>A joyous purpose and conclusion</i> |
| <i>Give us what we ask for</i> | <i>From amongst the best of Your gifts</i> |
| <i>And bless all souls among us</i> | <i>By meeting the Best of mankind</i> |
| <i>Take it to reach the Chosen One,</i> | <i>From us all the blessings and salutations</i> |

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

وَوُلْدِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَخْتُونًا بِيَدِ الْعِنَايَةِ ①
مَكْحُولًا بِكُحْلِ الْهِدَايَةِ ② فَأَشْرَقَ بِبَهَائِهِ
الْفُضَاءَ ③ وَتَلَأُ لَأَ الْكَوْنُ مِنْ نُورِهِ وَأَضَاءَ ④
وَدَخَلَ فِي عَقْدِ بَيْعَتِهِ مَنْ بَقِيَ مِنَ الْخَلَائِقِ كَمَا
دَخَلَ فِيهَا مَنْ مَضَى ⑤ أَوَّلُ فَضِيلَةِ الْمُعْجَزَاتِ،
بِحُمُودِ نَارِ فَارِسَ وَسُقُوطِ الشَّرَافَاتِ ⑥ وَرُمِيَتْ
الشَّيَاطِينُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِالشُّهُبِ الْمُحْرِقَاتِ ⑦
وَرَجَعَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَهُوَ بِصَوْلَةِ سَلْطَنَتِهِ
ذَلِيلٌ خَاضِعٌ ⑧ لَمَّا تَأَلَّقَ مِنْ سَنَاهُ النُّورِ السَّاطِعِ
وَأَشْرَقَ مِنْ بَهَائِهِ الضِّيَاءُ اللَّامِعُ، حَتَّى عُرِضَ
عَلَى الْمَرَاضِعِ ⑨

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

ALLAĤUMMA ŐOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĤI WA ‘ALAA AALIĤ

(1) Wawulida Őollallaĥu ‘alaiĥi wa sallam makhtuunan biyadil ‘inaayaĥ.
(2) Mak-huulan bi kuhlil ĥidaayaĥ. (3) Fa ashraqa bi baĥaa-ĥhil fadhō’
(4) Watala’ la-al kaunu min nuuriĥii wa adhō’ (5) Wa dakhala fii aqdi
bai ‘atiĥii man baqiya minal khalaai-ĥiqi kamaa dakhala fiiĥaa man
madhō (6) Awwalu fadhiilatil mu’jizaat, bikhumuudi naari faarisa wa
suquuĥish shurraafaat. (7) Wa rumiyatish shayaatiinu minas samaa-ĥ
bish shuĥubil muhriqaat. (8) Wa raja’a kullu jabbaarin minal jinni wa
ĥuwa bi Őaulati salĥonatĥii dzaliilun khaadhi’. (9) Lammaa ta-allaqa
min sanaaĥun nuurus saati’ wa ashraqa min baĥaa-ĥhid dhiyaa-ĥl
laami’, hattaa ‘uridho ‘alal maraadhi’.

ALLAĤUMMA ŐOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĤI WA ‘ALAA AALIĤ

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) The Prophet, may Allah’s blessings and peace be upon him, was born already
circumcised by the careful hands of Allah. (2) Eyes darkened with the kohl of guidance.
(3) His light radiated throughout the desert. (4) And the cosmos was filled and lit up with
his light. (5) And entered into his homage whatever remained from creation like those
who embraced it previously. (6) The first mukjizat was that the Farsi’s fire flamed out and
their palaces’ pillars collapsed. (7) All the Satan in the sky were shot with burning arrows
of meteor. (8) Those who become mighty through efforts of jins retreated, they were
turned to disgrace and submission by his might. (9) Whereas his radiant presence rose
from the enactment of his light, and his beautiful light shone glaringly until he was
presented to his nursing mother.

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

قِيلَ: مَنْ يَكْفُلُ هَذِهِ الدُّرَّةَ الْيَتِيمَةَ، الَّتِي لَا تُوجَدُ
لَهَا قِيَمَةٌ؟ ﴿١﴾ قَالَتِ الطُّيُورُ: نَحْنُ نَكْفُلُهُ وَنُعْتِمُ
هِمَّتَهُ الْعَظِيمَةَ ﴿٢﴾ قَالَتِ الْوُحُوشُ: نَحْنُ أَوْلَىٰ بِذَلِكَ
لِكِي نَنَالَ شَرَفَهُ وَتَعْظِيمَهُ ﴿٣﴾ قِيلَ: يَا مَعْشَرَ الْأُمَّمِ
أَسْكُنُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ فِي سَابِقِ حِكْمَتِهِ
الْقَدِيمَةَ، بِأَنَّ نَبِيَّهُ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
يَكُونُ رَضِيْعًا لِحَلِيْمَةَ الْحَلِيْمَةَ ﴿٤﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

فَلَمَّا أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ مَرَاضِعُ الْإِنْسِ لِمَا سَبَقَ فِي طَيِّ
الْغَيْبِ، مِنَ السَّعَادَةِ لِحَلِيْمَةَ بِنْتِ أَبِي ذُوَيْبٍ ﴿١﴾ فَلَمَّا
وَقَعَ نَظْرُهَا عَلَيْهِ، بَادَرَتْ مُسْرِعَةً إِلَيْهِ، وَوَضَعَتْهُ
فِي حَجْرِهَا، وَضَمَّتْهُ إِلَىٰ صَدْرِهَا ﴿٢﴾ فَهَشَّ لَهَا مُتَبَسِّمًا،

ALLAĤUMMA ŐOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĤI WA ‘ALAA AALIĤ

(1) Qiila: Man yakfulu ĥaa-dziĥid durratal yatiimaĥ, allatii laa tuujadu laĥaa qiimaĥ? (2) Qaalatiĥ ęuyuur : Nahnu nakfuluĥu wa naghtanimu ĥimmataĥul ‘azhiimah. (3) Qaalatil wuhuush : Nahnu awlaa bi-dzaa lika likai nanaala sharafaĥu wa ta’zhiimaĥu. (4) Qiila : Yaa ma’sharal umamis kunuu fa innallaĥa qad hakama fii saabiqi hikmatihil qadiimaĥ, bi-anna nabiiyyaĥu Muhammadan Őollallaĥu ‘alaiĥi wa sallama yakuunu radhi’an lihaliimatal haliimaĥ.

ALLAĤUMMA ŐOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĤI WA ‘ALAA AALIĤ

(1) Fallammaa a’radho ‘anĥu maraadhi’ul insi limaa sabaqa fii ęoyyil ghaib, minas sa’aadati lihaliimata binti abii dzu-aib. (2) Fallammaa waqa’a nazho-ruĥaa ‘alaiĥ, baadarat musri ‘atan ilaiĥ, wa wadho’at ĥufii hijriĥaa, wa dhommat-ĥu ilaa Őodriĥaa. (3) Faĥash shalaĥaa mutabas simaa,.....

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) The people asked, "Who is going to support and look after this precious orphan, who is priceless in value?" (2) All the birds said, "We will support him and seize this opportunity to realise this great aspiration." (3) All the wild beasts said, "We have the rights (and more suited) so that we receive honour and glorification." (4) Then it was said, "O company of nations, calm down, verily Allah with His Wisdom has determined that the Prophet Muhammad s.a.w will have Halimah as his nursing mother."

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) As it happened, no one wanted to be his nursing mother, as was previously said, the invisible plan unfolded such that Halimah Binti Abi Zuaib, may Allah be please with her, was happy to be his nursing mother. (2) When she saw him, she quickly took the initiative to fetch him, place him (Muhammad s.a.w) on her lap, and cuddle him to her chest. (3) A smile appeared on his face for her,.....

فَخَرَجَ مِنْ ثَغْرِهِ نُورٌ لَحِقَ بِالسَّمَاءِ، فَحَمَلَتْهُ إِلَى رَحْلِهَا، وَارْتَحَلَتْ بِهِ، إِلَى أَهْلِهَا ﴿٣﴾ فَلَمَّا وَصَلَتْ بِهِ، إِلَى مَقَامِهَا، عَايَنْتْ بَرَكَتَهُ حَتَّى عَلَى أَغْنَامِهَا ﴿٤﴾ وَكَانَتْ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ تَرَى مِنْهُ بُرْهَانًا، وَتَرْفَعُ لَهُ قَدْرًا، وَشَانًا ﴿٥﴾ حَتَّى انْدَرَجَ فِي حُلَّةِ اللُّطْفِ وَالْأَمَانِ، وَدَخَلَ بَيْنَ إِخْوَتِهِ، مَعَ الصَّبِيَّانِ ﴿٦﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

فَبَيْنَمَا الْحَبِيبُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ نَاءً عَنِ الْأَوْطَانِ، إِذْ أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْهِ ثَلَاثَةُ نَفَرٍ، كَأَنَّ وُجُوهَهُمُ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾ فَانْطَلَقَ الصَّبِيَّانُ هَرَبًا، وَوَقَفَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُتَعَجِّبًا ﴿٢﴾ فَأَضْجَعُوهُ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِضْجَاعًا خَفِيفًا، وَشَقُّوا بَطْنَهُ شَقًّا لَطِيفًا ﴿٣﴾ ثُمَّ أَخْرَجُوا قَلْبَ سَيِّدِ وَلَدِ عَدْنَانَ ﴿٤﴾ وَشَرَحُوهُ بِسِكِّينِ الْإِحْسَانِ ﴿٥﴾ وَنَزَعُوا

fakharaja min tsaghrihii nuurun lahiqa bissamaa-i, fahamalat-hu ilaa rahlihaa, wartahalat bihii ilaa ahlihaa. (4) Falammaa waʔolat bihii ilaa muqaamihaa, ‘aayanat barakatahu hattaa ‘alaa agh-naamihaa. (5) Wa kaanat kulla yaumin taraa minhu burhaanaa, wa tarfa’u lahu qadran wa sha’naa. (6) Hattan daraja fii hullatil luṭfi wal amaan, wa dakhala baina ikhwatihii ma’aʔ ū sibyaan.

**ALLAḤUMMA ṢOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIḤI WA ‘ALAA AALIḤ**

(1) Fa-bainamal habiibu ṣollallaḥu ‘alaiḥi wa sallama dzaata yaumin naa-in ‘anil awṭan, idz aqbala ‘alaiḥi tsalaa tsatu nafar, ka-anna wujuu ḥaḥumush shamsu wal qamar. (2) Fan ṭolaqaʔ ū sibyaanu ḥarabaa, wa waqafan nabiiyu ṣollallaḥu ‘alaiḥi wa sallama muta’ajjibaa. (3) Fa-adh ja’uuḥu ‘alal ardhi idh-jaa ‘an khafiifaa, wa shaqquu baṭnaḥu shaqqan laṭiifaa. (4) Tsumma akhrajuu qalba sayyidi waladi ‘Adnaan. (5) Wa sharahuḥu bi sikkiinil ihsaan. (6) Wa naza’uu....

as a light radiated from his mouth and rose to the sky, she then took him to her trailer and they went back to her family. (4) When she arrived with him at her village, the blessings (barakah) he brought along became apparent in the changes in her sleep. (5) And then everyday she noticed the signs of his superiority and greatness, as (Allah) elevated his status. (6) Always in the custody of Allah’s, Glorious and Exalted is His Gentleness and Safeguard, then he grew up and mixed around with his siblings and other children.

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) One day, while the Beloved s.a.w was away from his homeland, there suddenly appeared three people, their faces lit up like the sun and the moon. (2) The other children dashed away, whilst the Prophet s.a.w, stood by astonished. (3) Then they laid him on the ground gently and cut open his chest with a fine surgical incision. (4) Then they took out the heart of this leader of the descendant of Adnan. (5) And they anatomised it with the knife of clarity (ihsan). (6) Then they removed....

مِنْهُ حَظَّ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٦﴾ وَمَلَأُوهُ بِالْحِلْمِ وَالْعِلْمِ
وَالْيَقِينِ وَالرِّضْوَانِ ﴿٧﴾ وَأَعَادُوهُ إِلَى مَكَانِهِ، فَقَامَ
الْحَبِيبُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَوِيًّا كَمَا كَانَ ﴿٨﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

فَقَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ: يَا حَبِيبَ الرَّحْمَنِ، لَوْ عَلِمْتَ
مَا يُرَادُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ، لَعَرَفْتَ قَدْرَ مَنْزِلَتِكَ عَلَى
الْغَيْرِ ﴿١﴾ وَازْدَدْتَ فَرَحًا وَسُرُورًا، وَبَهْجَةً وَنُورًا ﴿٢﴾
يَا مُحَمَّدُ أَبَشِرْ، فَقَدْ نُشِرَتْ فِي الْكَائِنَاتِ أَعْلَامُ
عُلُومِكَ ﴿٣﴾ وَتَبَاشَرْتَ الْمَخْلُوقَاتُ بِقُدُومِكَ ﴿٤﴾
وَلَمْ يَبْقَ شَيْءٌ مِمَّا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى إِلَّا جَاءَ لِأَمْرِكَ
طَائِعًا، وَلِمَقَالَتِكَ سَامِعًا ﴿٥﴾ فَسَيَأْتِيكَ الْبَعِيرُ،
بِذِمَامِكَ يَسْتَجِيرُ ﴿٦﴾ وَالضَّبُّ وَالْغَزَالَةُ، يَشْهَدَانِ
لَكَ بِالرِّسَالَةِ ﴿٧﴾ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالذِّئْبُ، يَنْطِقُونَ
بِنُبُوتِكَ عَنْ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٨﴾ وَمَرَكْبُكَ الْبُرَاقُ،

minhu hazzhosh shaiṭon. (7) Wa mala-ṣuḥu bil hilmi wal ‘ilmi wal yaqiini war ridhwaan. (8) Wa a’aduuhu ilaa makaanihi faqaamal habiibu ṣollallaḥu ‘alaihi wa sallama sawiyyan kamaa kaan.

**ALLAḤUMMA ṢOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIHI WA ‘ALAA AALIḤ**

(1) Faqaalatil malaa-ikatu : Yaa habiibar rahmaan, lau ‘alimta maa yuraadu bika minal khair, la’araf taqad ramanzilatika ‘alal ghair. (2) Waz dad tafarahan wa suruura, wa baḥjatan wa nuuraa. (3) Yaa Muhammadu abshir, faqad nushirat fil kaa-inaati a’laamu ‘ulumik. (4) Wa tabaasharatil makhluuqaatu biquduumik. (5) Walam yabqa shai-ṣ mimmaa khalaqallaḥu ta’alaa illaa jaa-ḥali amrika ṭo-ṭaa, wali maqaalatika saami’aa. (6) Fasaya’ tiikal ba’iir, bi-dzimaamika yastajiir. (7) Wadh-dhobbu wal ghazaalaḥ, yash’-hadani laka birrisaalaḥ. (8) Wash shajaru wal qamaru wadz-dzib, yanṭiquuna bi nubuuwatika ‘an qaarib. (9) Wa markabukal buraaq,.....

from him the Satan’s share of him. (7) And they filled him up with patience, knowledge, certainty and contentment. (8) Then they returned him to his original place, the Beloved s.a.w, was standing again where he was previously.

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) Then said the Angels, “O the beloved of the Most Merciful Lord, if you knew what was planned for you amongst the good, then you will know your status amongst other people. (2) You would increase your joy and happiness, be delightful and radiant. (3) O Muhammad! Rejoice, for it was spread amongst the flag bearer of the creatures, the knowledge of you. (4) And every creature rejoices at your arrival. (5) Every creation of Allah, the Exalted, will come to acknowledge your leadership, obey your orders and listen to your speech. (6) The camel will come to you, asking for help and seeking your protection. (7) The Dhob and the gazelle, will witness your prophethood. (8) The trees, the moon and the wolves will soon pronounce your prophethood. (9) The Buraq, which will be your ride,.....

إِلَى جَمَالِكَ مُشْتَاقٌ ⑨ وَجَبْرِيلُ شَاوُوسُ مَمْلَكَتِكَ
قَدْ أَعْلَنَ بِذِكْرِكَ فِي الْآفَاقِ ⑩ وَالْقَمَرُ مَأْمُورٌ لَكَ
بِالْإِنْشِقَاقِ ⑪

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

وَكُلُّ مَنْ فِي الْكَوْنِ مُتَشَوِّقٌ لِظُهُورِكَ ① مُنْتَظِرٌ
لِإِشْرَاقِ نُورِكَ ② فَبَيْنَمَا الْحَبِيبُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَسَلَّمَ مُنْصِتٌ لِسَمَاعِ تِلْكَ الْأَشْبَاحِ، وَوَجْهُهُ
مُتَهَلِّلٌ كَنُورِ الصَّبَاحِ ③ إِذْ أَقْبَلَتْ حَلِيمَةٌ مُعْلِنَةً
بِالصِّيَاحِ، تَقُولُ: وَاغْرِيْبَاةُ! ④ فَقَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ:
يَا مُحَمَّدُ، مَا أَنْتَ بِغَرِيبٍ، بَلْ أَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ،
وَأَنْتَ لَهُ صَفِيٌّ وَحَبِيبٌ ⑤ قَالَتْ حَلِيمَةٌ: وَأَوْحِيدَاهُ!
⑥ فَقَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ: يَا مُحَمَّدُ، مَا أَنْتَ بِوَحِيدٍ، بَلْ
أَنْتَ صَاحِبُ التَّأْيِيدِ ⑦ وَأَنْيُسُكَ الْحَمِيدُ الْمَجِيدُ!
وَإِخْوَانُكَ، إِخْوَانُكَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَأَهْلِ التَّوْحِيدِ ⑧

ilaa jamaalika mushtaaq. (10) Wa jibriilu shaawuusu mamlakatika qad a'lana bi-dzikrika fil afaaq. (11) Wal qamaru ma'muurun laka bil inshiqaaq.

**ALLAĤUMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
'ALAIĤI WA 'ALAA AALIĤ**

(1) Wa kullu manfil kauni muta shauwiqul li zhuĥuurik. (2) Muntazhirun li-ishraaqi nuurik. (3) Fabainamal habiibu šollallaĥu 'alaiĥi wa sallama munšitun lisamaa'i tilkal ashbaah, wa wajĥuhu mutahallilun kanuuriš šobaah. (4) Idz aqbalat Haliimatu mu'linatan biš šiyaah, taquulu : waa ghariibaah ! (5) Faqaalatil malaa-ikatu : Yaa Muhammadu, maa anta bighariib, bal anta minallaĥi qariib, wa anta laĥu šofiiyun wa habiib (6) Qaalat Haliimatu : Waa wahiidaaĥ! (7) Faqaalatil malaaikatu : Yaa Muhammadu, maa anta biwahiid, bal anta šoĥibut ta'yiid. (8) Wa aniisukal hamiidul majiid! Wa ikhwaanuka, ikhwaanuka minal malaa-ikati wa aĥlit tauhiid....

longs to see your beauty. (10) And Jibril, as the minister of your kingdom, had declared and had spoken of you across all horizons. (11) The moon too will be ordered to split for you."

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) "Every being in the cosmos was waiting and longing for your appearance. (2) Their expectations were to see your radiant light." (3) While the Beloved s.a.w was quietly listening to their voices, his smiling face beamed like the morning light. (4) Then came Halimah declaring, crying out and said, "Pity this strange boy!" (5) Then the Angels said, "O Muhammad, you are not strange, but you are close to Allah and you are Allah's best friend and the one loved by Him." (6) Again Halimah said, "Pity this lonely boy." (7) The Angels said, "O Muhammad, you are not alone. Rather, you are the one full of support. (8) Your companion is the Glorious, the Praiseworthy! And your friends are the Angels and those who believe in the Oneness of Allah."

قَالَتْ حَلِيمَةٌ: وَائْتِيْمَاهُ ! ﴿٩﴾ فَقَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ:
لِلَّهِ دَرَكٌ مِّنْ يَّتِيْمٍ ﴿١٠﴾ فَإِنَّ قَدْرَكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١١﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَلِيمَةٌ سَالِمًا مِّنَ الْأَهْوَالِ، رَجَعَتْ بِهِ
مَسْرُورَةً إِلَى الْأَطْلَالِ ﴿١﴾ ثُمَّ قَصَّتْ خَبْرَهُ عَلَى
بَعْضِ الْكُهَّانِ ﴿٢﴾ وَأَعَادَتْ عَلَيْهِ مَا تَمَّ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ
وَمَا كَانَ ﴿٣﴾ فَقَالَ لَهُ الْكَاهِنُ: يَا ابْنَ زَمْرَمَ وَالْمَقَامِ،
وَالرُّكْنِ وَالْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ ﴿٤﴾ أَفِي الْيَقَظَةِ رَأَيْتَ هَذَا
أَمْ فِي الْمَنَامِ ﴿٥﴾ فَقَالَ: بَلْ وَحُرْمَةِ الْمَلِكِ الْعَلَامِ،
شَاهَدْتُهُمْ كِفَاحًا لَا أَشْكُ فِي ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَضَامُ ﴿٦﴾
فَقَالَ لَهُ الْكَاهِنُ: أَبْشِرْ أَيُّهَا الْغُلَامُ فَأَنْتَ صَاحِبُ
الْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٧﴾ وَنُبُوتِكَ لِلْأَنْبِيَاءِ قُفْلٌ وَخِتَامٌ ﴿٨﴾ عَلَيْكَ
يَنْزِلُ جِبْرِيْلُ ﴿٩﴾ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ ﴿٩﴾ وَعَلَىٰ بَسَاطِ
الْقُدْسِ يُخَاطِبُكَ الْجَلِيْلُ ﴿١٠﴾ وَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَحْصُرُ

(9) Qaalat Haliimatu : Waa yatiimaah! (10) Faqaalatil malaa-ikatu : Lillaahi darruka min yatiim! (11) Fa-inna qadraka 'indallaahi 'azhiim.

**ALLAĤUMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
'ALAIĤI WA 'ALAA AALIĤ**

(1) Falammaa ra-at ĥuhaliimatu saaliman minal aĥwaal, raja'at biĥii masruuratan ilal aĥlaal. (2) Tsumma qaššot khabaraĥu 'alaa baĥdhil kuĥĥaan. (3) Wa a'aadat 'alaiĥi maa tamma min amriĥii wamaa kaan (4) Faqaala laĥul kaaĥinu : Yabna zamzama wal maqaam, warrukni wal baitil haraam. (5) Afil yaqazhoti ra-ayta ĥaa-dzaa amfil manaam. (6) Faqaala : Bal wahurmatil malikil 'allaam, shaaĥad tuĥum kifaahan laa a-shukku fii dzaalika walaa udĥom. (7) Faqaala laĥul kaaĥinu : Abshir ayyuĥal ghulaam fa-anta šoĥibul a'laam. (8) Wa nubuwwatuka lil anbiya-i quflun wa khitaam. (9) 'Alaika yanzilu jibriil '**alaiĥis salaam**. (10) Wa 'alaa bisaaĥil qudsi yukhaaĥibukal jaliil. (11) Waman dzalla-dzi yahšuru.....

(9) Again Halimah said, "Pity this orphan child!" (10) Then the Angels said, "What a glorious praiseworthy one amongst the orphans! (11) Verily you have a grand and special status with Allah."

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) When Halimah saw that (Muhammad s.a.w) was saved from danger, she brought him home relieved and happy. (2) Then she narrated the incident to some of the priests. (3) She repeated to the priest what had happened to him (Muhammad s.a.w). (4) Then the priest said, "O prince of the Zamzam and Maqam, the Rukun and the Baitul Haram, (5) were you awake when you experienced these events or were you asleep?" (6) Then the Prophet s.a.w said, "Rather, with due respect to the God of the Universe, I saw them clearly, there is no doubt in this (experience), and it was not a deception." (7) Then the priests said, "O child! Rejoice because you are the leader of the Nations. (8) And your prophethood is the key and last of the Prophets. (9) The Angel Jibril will descend upon you. (10) And upon the carpet of holiness, Allah, the Lofty, will address you. (11) Who can count.....

مَا حَوَيْتَ مِنَ التَّفْضِيلِ ⑪ وَعَنْ بَعْضِ وَصْفِ
مَعْنَاكَ يَقْصُرُ لِسَانُ الْمَادِحِ الْمُطِيلِ ⑫

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

وَكَانَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحْسَنَ النَّاسِ خَلْقًا
وَخُلُقًا، وَأَهْدَاهُمْ إِلَى الْحَقِّ طُرُقًا ① كَانَ خُلُقُهُ
الْقُرْآنَ ② وَشِيَمَتُهُ الْغُفْرَانَ، يَنْصَحُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ،
وَيَفْسَحُ فِي الْإِحْسَانِ، وَيَعْفُو عَنِ الذَّنْبِ إِذَا كَانَ
فِي حَقِّهِ وَسَبَبِهِ ③ فَإِذَا ضَيَّعَ حَقُّ اللَّهِ لَمْ يَقُمْ أَحَدٌ
لِغَضَبِهِ ④ مَنْ رَأَهُ بِدِيهَةٍ هَابَةٍ ⑤ وَإِذَا دَعَاهُ
الْمِسْكِينُ أَجَابَهُ ⑥ يَقُولُ الْحَقُّ وَلَوْ كَانَ مُرًّا ⑦
وَلَا يُضْمِرُ لِمُسْلِمٍ غِشًّا وَلَا ضُرًّا ⑧ مَنْ نَظَرَ فِي
وَجْهِهِ عَلِمَ أَنَّهُ لَيْسَ بِوَجْهِهِ كَذَّابٌ ⑨ وَكَانَ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ بِغَمَّازٍ وَلَا عَيَّابٍ ⑩ إِذَا سُرَّ
فَكَأَنَّ وَجْهَهُ قِطْعَةٌ قَمَرٌ ⑪ وَإِذَا كَلَّمَ النَّاسَ فَكَأَنَّمَا

maa hawaita minat tafdhil. (12) Wa'an badhi wa'fi ma'naaka yaq'suru lisaanul maadihil mutiil.

**ALLAĤUMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
'ALAIĤI WA 'ALAA AALIĤ**

(1) Wa kaana šollallaĥu 'alaiĥi wa sallama ahsanan naasi khalqan wa khuluqaa, wa aĥdaahum ilal haqqi ŧuruqaa. (2) Kaana khuluquĥul qur-aan. (3) Wa shiimatuhul ghufraan, yan'ohu lil insaan, wa yafsahu fil ihsaan, wa ya'fuu 'anidz dzanbi i-dzaa kaana fii haqqihii wa sababiĥ. (4) Fa i-dzaa dhuyyi'a haqqullaĥi lam yaqum ahadun li ghadhobiĥ. (5) Man raaĥu badiiĥatan ĥaabaĥ. (6) Wa i-dzaa da'aahul miskiinu ajaabaĥ. (7) Yaquulul haqqa walau kaana murraa. (8) Walaa yudhmiru limuslimin ghish shan walaa dhurraa. (9) Man nazhora fii wajĥihii 'alima annaĥu laisa biwajĥi kadz-dzaab. (10) Wa kaana šollallaĥu 'alaiĥi wa sallama laisa bi ghammaazin walaa 'ayyaab. (11) I-dzaa surra faka-anna wajĥaĥu qiŧ'atu qamar. (12) Wa i-dzaa kallaman naasa faka annamaa.....

what qualities are in your possession? (12) The reciter's lips are incapable of describing just a fraction of your qualities."

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) Let it be known that Rasulullah s.a.w, was the best of man physically and in character, the most righteous in his guidance to the path of truth. (2) His morals were that of the Al-Quran. (3) Pardon is his habit, giving sincere advice, doing good deeds and forgiving the sins of others if it is within his capacity. (4) However, when one disregards and transgresses the rights of Allah, no one can stop his anger. (5) Whoever sees him, respects him by intuition. (6) When the poor called upon him, he always granted them. (7) The Prophet spoke truthfully however bitter it was. (8) And he never hides anything from Muslims or cheats and harms others. (9) Whoever saw his face recognised that it was obviously not one of a liar. (10) Verily, Rasulullah s.a.w never criticizes or shames others. (11) Whenever the Prophet was happy, his face was beaming like the crescent moon. (12) When he spoke, his words appeared as if.....

يَجْنُونَ مِنْ كَلَامِهِ أَحْلَى ثَمَرٌ ﴿١٢﴾ وَإِذَا تَبَسَّمَ تَبَسَّمَ
عَنْ مِثْلِ حَبِّ الْغَمَامِ ﴿١٣﴾ وَإِذَا تَكَلَّمَ فَكَأَنَّمَا الدُّرُّ
يَسْقُطُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ الْكَلَامِ ﴿١٤﴾ وَإِذَا تَحَدَّثَ فَكَأَنَّ
الْمِسْكَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ فِيهِ ﴿١٥﴾ وَإِذَا مَرَّ بِطَرِيقٍ عُرِفَ
مِنْ طِيبِهِ أَنَّهُ قَدْ مَرَّ فِيهِ ﴿١٦﴾ وَإِذَا جَلَسَ فِي مَجْلِسٍ
بَقِيَ طِيبُهُ فِيهِ أَيَّامًا وَإِنْ تَغَيَّبَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَيُوجَدُ مِنْهُ
أَحْسَنُ طِيبٍ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ قَدْ تَطَيَّبَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَإِذَا
مَشَى بَيْنَ أَصْحَابِهِ فَكَأَنَّهُ الْقَمَرُ بَيْنَ النُّجُومِ
الزُّهْرِ ﴿١٩﴾ وَإِذَا أَقْبَلَ لَيْلًا فَكَأَنَّ النَّاسَ مِنْ نُورِهِ فِي
أَوَانِ الظُّهْرِ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَكَانَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَجُودَ
بِالْخَيْرِ مِنَ الرِّيحِ الْمُرْسَلَةِ ﴿٢١﴾ وَكَانَ يَرْفُقُ بِالْيَتِيمِ
وَالْأَرْمَلَةِ ﴿٢٢﴾ قَالَ بَعْضُ وَاصِفِيهِ مَا رَأَيْتُ مِنْ ذِي
لِمَّةٍ سَوْدَاءَ فِي حُلَّةٍ حَمْرَاءَ أَحْسَنَ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ﴿٢٣﴾

yajnuuna min kalaamihi ahlaa tsamar. (13) Wa i-dzaa tabassama tabassama ‘an mitsli habbil ghamaam. (14) Wa i-dzaa takallama faka annamad durru yasquṭu min dzaalikal kalaam. (15) Wa i-dzaa tahaddat-ta faka-annal miska yakhruju min fihi. (16) Wa i-dzaa marra bi ṭorriiqin ‘urifa min ṭiibihi annahu qad marra fihi. (17) Wa i-dzaa jalasa fii majlisiin baqiya ṭiibuḥu fihi ayyaaman wa-in taghaiyab. (18) Wa yuujadu minḥu ahsanu tiibin wa-in lam yakun qad taṭoyyab. (19) Wa i-dzaa mashaa baina aṣ-ḥaabihi faka annaḥul qamaru bainan nujuu mizzuḥr. (20) Wa i-dzaa aqbala lailan faka-annan naasa min nuurihi fii a-waaniz zhohr. (21) Wa kaana ṣollallaḥu ‘alaihi wa sallama ajwada bil khairi minar riihil mursalaḥ. (22) Wa kaana yarfuru bil yatiimi wal armalah. (23) Qaala baḏhu waaṣifihi maa ra-aytu min dzii limmatin sauda aḥfi hullatin hamraa, ahsana min Rasulillaḥi ṣollallaḥu ‘alaihi wa sallam.

the people were picking sweet fruits from his mouth. (13) When he smiles, the whiteness of his teeth appeared like patches of clouds. (14) Whenever he spoke, the words seemed like pearls falling from them. (15) Whenever he spoke about something, it was like musk emanating from his mouth. (16) Whenever he passed by certain places, it will be known that he went by that area by the pleasant aroma he left behind. (17) Whenever he sat in a congregation, his aroma lingered for a few days even during his absence. (18) Pleasant fragrance was always with him even though he never used any perfumes. (19) If he walked amongst his companions, it is as if the moon was surrounded by flowers of stars. (20) Whenever he approached a place at night, his light appeared and the people felt as if it was daytime (zohr). (21) Rasulallah s.a.w was very generous with his charity and windfall. (22) He treated with kindness the orphans and widows. (23) Some companions said of his character; "I have not seen anyone more attractive with black turban and red cloak than he, Rasulallah s.a.w."

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

وَقِيلَ لِبَعْضِهِمْ: كَأَنَّ وَجْهَهُ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾ فَقَالَ بَلْ أَضْوَأُ
مِنَ الْقَمَرِ إِذَا لَمْ يَحُلْ دُونَهُ الْغَمَامُ ﴿٢﴾ قَدْ غَشِيَهُ
الْجَلَالُ، وَانْتَهَىٰ إِلَيْهِ الْكَمَالُ ﴿٣﴾ قَالَ بَعْضُ
وَاصِفِيهِ: مَا رَأَيْتُ قَبْلَهُ وَلَا بَعْدَهُ مِثْلَهُ ﴿٤﴾ فَيَعْجِزُ
لِسَانُ الْبَلِيغِ إِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يُحْصِيَ فَضْلَهُ ﴿٥﴾ فَسُبْحَانَ
مَنْ خَصَّهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْمَحَلِّ الْأَسْنَى،
وَأَسْرَىٰ بِهِ إِلَىٰ قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ ﴿٦﴾ وَأَيَّدَهُ
بِالْمُعْجِزَاتِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَىٰ ﴿٧﴾ وَأَوْفَاهُ مِنْ خِصَالِ
الْكَمَالِ مَا يَجِبُ أَنْ يُسْتَقْصَى، وَأَعْطَاهُ خَمْسًا لَمْ
يُعْطِهِنَّ أَحَدًا قَبْلَهُ ﴿٨﴾ وَآتَاهُ جَوَامِعَ الْكَلِمِ. فَلَمْ
يُدْرِكْ أَحَدٌ فَضْلَهُ ﴿٩﴾ وَكَانَ لَهُ فِي كُلِّ مَقَامٍ مَقَالٌ ﴿١٠﴾
وَلِكُلِّ كَمَالٍ مِنْهُ كَمَالٌ ﴿١١﴾ لَا يَحُورُ فِي سُؤَالٍ وَلَا
جَوَابٍ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَا يَجُولُ لِسَانُهُ إِلَّا فِي صَوَابٍ ﴿١٣﴾

ALLAĤUMMA ŐOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIĤI WA ‘ALAA AALIĤ

(1) Wa qiila liba’dhiĥim : Ka-anna wajĥaĥul qamar. (2) Faqaala bal adwa’u minal qamari i-dzaa lam yahul duunahul ghamaam. (3) Qad ghashiyaĥul jalaal, wantaĥa ilaiĥil kamaal. (4) Qaala ba’dhu waaſifiĥ: Maa ra-aytu qablaĥu walaa ba’daĥu mitslaĥ. (5) Faya’ jizu lisaanul baliighi i-dzaa araada ayyuhſiya fadhlaĥ. (6) Fasubhaana man khaſſohu ſollallaĥu ‘alaiĥi wa sallama bil mahallil asnaa, wa asraa biĥii ilaa qaabi qausaini aw adnaa. (7) Wa ayyadaĥuu bil mu’jizaatil latilaa tuhſo (8) Wa awfaaĥu min khiſolil kamaali maa yajillu ayyustaqſo, wa a’toĥu khamsan lam yu’tiĥinna ahadan qablah. (9) Wa aataahu jawaam’al kalim. Falam yudrik ahadun fadhlaĥ. (10) Wa kaana laĥuu fii kulli maqaamim maqaal. (11) Wa likulli kamaalin minĥu kamaal. (12) Laa yahuuru fii su-aalin walaa jawaab. (13) Walaa yajuulu lisaanuĥu illaa fii ſowaab.

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) It had been said by the people, "His face was like the full moon." (2) Then they said, "Even brighter than the moon with no shade of clouds. (3) He was overwhelmed with noble character, and he is where all perfection terminates." (4) Some people tried to explain his features by saying, "I have never seen anyone like him, before him or after him." (5) The eloquent tongue fails to describe his good character. (6) Transcendent is Allah Who placed (him) s.a.w in elevated and shining places, Who caused him to travel by night (isra') to the very close place (space of the bow) or nearer still. (7) (And Allah) supported him with infinite miracles. (8) (And Allah) equipped him with perfect qualities that are difficult to fully describe, and gave him five favours that were never given to anyone before. (9) And gifted with words which were concise but comprehensive. In short, no one could achieve his special status. (10) For him, there is appropriate speech in every place. (11) And all perfection originates from his perfection. (12) He was never refused to answer question nor puzzled by an answer. (13) His tongue never uttered anything but the truth.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

وَمَا عَسَىٰ أَنْ يُقَالَ فِيْمَنْ وَصَفَهُ الْقُرْآنُ ① وَأَعْرَبَ
عَنْ فَضَائِلِهِ، التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَالزَّبُورَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ ②
وَجَمَعَ اللَّهُ لَهُ بَيْنَ رُؤْيَيْهِ، وَكَلَامِهِ ③ وَقَرَنَ اسْمَهُ مَعَ
اسْمِهِ، تَنْبِيْهَا عَلَىٰ عُلُوِّ مَقَامِهِ ④ وَجَعَلَهُ رَحْمَةً لِلْعَا
لَمِينَ وَنُورًا، وَمَلَأَ بِمَوْلِدِهِ الْقُلُوبَ سُورًا ⑤

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

ALLAHŪMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIHI WA ‘ALAA AALIHI

(1) Wa maa ‘asaa ayyuqaala fii man wašofahul qur-aan. (2) Wa araba ‘an fadhō ilihit tauraatu wal injiilu waz zabuuru wal furqaan. (3) Wa jama ‘allahu lahuu baina ru’yatihii wa kalaamihi. (4) Wa qaranas maahu ma’as mihi tanbiihan ‘alaa ‘uluuwi maqaamihi. (5) Wa ja’alahu rahmatal lil ‘alamiina wa nuuraa, wamala abi maulidihil quluuba suruura.

ALLAHŪMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIHI WA ‘ALAA AALIHI

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

(1) What more can be said of the person who was mentioned in the Al-Quran. (2) And whose qualities were made known in the Torah, the Gospel, the Book of Psalms and the Quran. (3) Allah, Glorious and Exalted is He, brought him (s.a.w) up to see and speak to Him. (4) And Allah honoured him by associating his name with that of Allah’s, to show and prove his high status. (5) Allah, Glorious and Exalted is He, made him the light and blessings for the entire universe, filled all hearts with happiness because of his birth.

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

يَا بَدْرَتَيْمَ حَازَ كُلَّ كَمَالٍ
مَاذَا يُعْبِرُ عَنْ عُلاكَ مَقَالِي
أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقْتَ فِي أْفُقِ الْعُلَا
فَمَحَوْتَ بِالْأَنْوَارِ كُلَّ ضَلَالِ
وَبِكَ اسْتَنَارَ الْكُونُ يَا عِلْمَ الْهُدَى
بِالنُّورِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ وَالْإِفْضَالِ
صَلِّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي دَائِمًا
أَبَدًا مَعَ الْإِبْكَارِ وَالْأَصَالِ
وَعَلَىٰ جَمِيعِ الْأَلِ وَالْأَصْحَابِ مَنْ
قَدْ خَصَّهُمْ رَبُّ الْعُلَا بِكَمَالِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

ALLAHŪMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIHI WA ‘ALAA AALIHI

Yaa badratim min haaza kulla kamaali
Maa-dzaa yu‘abbiru ‘an ‘ulaaka maqaalii

Antal laddii ashraqta fii ufuqil ‘ulaa
Famahauta bil anwaari kulla dholaali

Wa bikas tanaaral kaunuu yaa ‘alamal ħudaa
Bin nuuri wal in‘aami wal ifdhōli

Šolla ‘alaikallaĥu rabbii daa-ima
Abadan ma‘al ibkaari wal aašōli

Wa ‘alaa jamii‘il aali wal aš-haabi man
Qad khaššoĥum rabbul ‘ulaa bi kamaali

ALLAHŪMMA ŠOLLI WA SALLIM WA BAARIK
‘ALAIHI WA ‘ALAA AALIHI

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

*O Full Moon that has achieved all perfection
How can I describe your high status?*

*You are the One that rose above the high horizon
With your Light, you erased all falsehood*

*And with you, the universe is illuminated, O Flag of Guidance,
With lights, gifts and favours*

*Allah’s salutations, my Lord, be upon you eternally
Forever in the early morning and evening*

*And upon all your family and companions who
Allah The Lofty of Loftiness, bestowed with perfection*

O Allah, send salutations, grant peace and blessings upon him and his family

دُعَاءُ مَوْلِدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٢﴾
جَعَلْنَا اللَّهُ وَإِيَّاكُمْ مِمَّنْ يَسْتَوْجِبُ شَفَاعَتَهُ،
وَيَرْجُو مِنَ اللَّهِ رَحْمَتَهُ وَرَأْفَتَهُ ﴿٣﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحُرْمَةِ هَذَا
النَّبِيِّ الْكَرِيمِ، وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ السَّالِكِينَ عَلَى
مَنْهَجِهِ الْقَوِيمِ، اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ خِيَارِ أُمَّتِهِ، وَاسْتُرْنَا
بِدَيْلِ حُرْمَتِهِ، وَاحْشُرْنَا غَدًا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ، وَاسْتَعْمِلْ
السَّنَنَةَ فِي مَدْحِهِ، وَنُصْرَتِهِ، ﴿٤﴾ وَأَحِينَا مُتَمَسِّكِينَ
بِسُنَّتِهِ، وَطَاعَتِهِ، ﴿٥﴾ وَأَمِّتْنَا اَللّٰهُمَّ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ وَجَمَاعَتِهِ، ﴿٦﴾
اَللّٰهُمَّ ادْخِلْنَا مَعَهُ الْجَنَّةَ فَإِنَّهُ أَوَّلُ مَنْ يَدْخُلُهَا،
وَأَنْزِلْنَا مَعَهُ فِي قُصُورِهَا، فَإِنَّهُ أَوَّلُ مَنْ يَنْزِلُهَا،
وَارْحَمْنَا يَوْمَ يَشْفَعُ لِلْخَلَائِقِ فَتَرْحَمُهَا ﴿٧﴾

**MAULID DU'A
BISMILLAAHİR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM**

(1) Alhamdu lillaḥi rabbil 'aalamiin. (2) Allaḥumma ṣolli wa sallim wa baarik 'alaa sayyidina Muhammadin wa 'alaa aaliḥii wa ṣohbiḥii ajma'iin. (3) Ja'alanallaḥu wa iyyaakum mimmai yastaujibu shafaa 'ataḥu, wa yarjuu minallaḥi rahmataḥu wa ra'fataḥ. (4) Allaḥumma bi hurmati ḥaa-dzan nabiyyil kariim, wa aaliḥii wa aṣ-ḥaabiḥis saalikiin, 'alaa manḥajihil qawiim, ij'alnaa min khiyaari ummatih, wasturnaa bi dzaili hurmatih, wahshurnaa ghadan fi zumratih, wasta'mil alsinatanaa fii mad-hihii wa nuṣratih. (5) Wa ahyinaa mutamas sikiina bi sunnatihii wa ṭo'atih. (6) Wa amitnalla ḥumma 'alaa hubbiḥii wa jama'atih. (7) Allaḥumma adkhillnaa ma'ahul jannata fa-innahu awwalu mai yad khuluhaa, wa anzilnaa ma'ahu fii quṣuurihaa, fa-innahu awwalu mai yanziluhaa, warhamnaa yauma yashfa'u lil khalaa-iqi fatarhamu ḥaa....

***Maulid Du'a
In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful***

(1) All praise and thanks belong to Allah, Lord of All Worlds. (2) O Allah, bestow Your blessings and grant peace upon our Leader, Muhammad s.a.w, his family and all his companions. (3) Make us, O Allah, and all present amongst those who receive this intercession, and we hope for Allah's mercy and favour. (4) O Allah, with the honour of this great leader, his family and companions who took the right path, make us the best breed from his (ummah) people, cover us with his sanctity, gather us tomorrow in his group and use our tongue in praising and defending him. (5) Make us live clinging firmly to his Sunnah and obey him. (6) And make us O Allah, die loving him and his people. (7) O Allah, please make us enter heaven with him, for indeed, he is the first to enter it and descend us together with him onto its (paradise) castles, for verily, he is the first to descend upon it, and have compassion on us on the day he intercedes for all creation, for You have mercy upon all of them...

اللَّهُمَّ ارزُقْنَا زيارتهُ في كُلِّ سَنَةٍ، وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ
الْغَافِلِينَ عَنكَ وَلَا عَنهُ قَدَرِ سَنَةٍ ﴿٨﴾ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْ
فِي مَجْلِسِنَا هَذَا أَحَدًا إِلَّا اغْسَلْتَ بِمَاءِ التَّوْبَةِ ذُنُوبَهُ،
وَسَتَرْتَ بِرِذَاءِ الْمَغْفِرَةِ عُيُوبَهُ ﴿٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
مَعَنَا فِي السَّنَةِ الْمَاضِيَةِ إِخْوَانٌ

﴿رَحِمَهُمُ اللَّهُ﴾

مَنَعَهُمُ الْقَضَاءُ عَنِ الْوُصُولِ إِلَى مِثْلِهَا، فَلَا تَحْرِمَهُمْ
ثَوَابَ هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَفَضْلَهَا ﴿١٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنَا
إِذَا صِرْنَا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ ﴿٣ مرات﴾ ﴿١١﴾ وَوَفِّقْنَا
لِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ يَبْقَى سَنَاهُ عَلَى مَمَرِ الدُّهُورِ ﴿١٢﴾ اللَّهُمَّ
اجْعَلْنَا لِأَلَيْكَ ذَاكِرِينَ، وَلِنَعْمَائِكَ شَاكِرِينَ،
وَلِيَوْمِ لِقَائِكَ مِنَ الذَّاكِرِينَ، وَأَحِينَا بِطَاعَتِكَ
مَشْغُولِينَ، وَإِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنَا فَتَوَفَّنَا غَيْرَ مَفْتُونِينَ، وَلَا
مَخْذُولِينَ، وَاخْتِمْ لَنَا مِنْكَ بِخَيْرٍ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

(8) Allahummar zuqnaa ziyaaratahu fii kulli sana, wala taj'alnaa minal ghaafiliina 'anka wala 'anhu qadra sina. (9) Allaahumma laa taj'al fii majlisinaa haa-dzaa ahadan illaa ghasalta bimaa-it taubati dzunuuba, wa satarta biridaa-il maghfirati 'uyuuba. (10) Allaahumma innahu kaana ma'anaa fis sanatil maadhiyati ikhwaan

﴿ Rahimahumullaah ﴾

mana'ahumul qadhō-ū 'anil wuṣuuli ilaa mitslihaa, falaa tahrimhum tsawaaba haa-dzihis saa'ati wa fadhlaaha. (11) Allahummar hamnaa i-dzaa shirnaa min aḥ-haabil qubuur (3x). (12) Wa wafiqnaa li 'amalin ṣolihin yabqaa sanaahu 'alaa mamar ridduḥuur. (13) Allaahummaj 'alnaa li-aalaa ika dzaakiriin, wa lina' maa-ika shaakiriin, wali yaumi liqaa-ika minadz dzaakiriin, wa ahyinaa bi ṭo'atika mashghuuliin, wa i-dzaa tawaffai tanaa fatawaffanaa ghaira maftuuniin, wala makh dzuuliin, wakhtim lanaa minka bi khairin ajma'in.

(8) O Allah, please give us the opportunity to visit him every year, and do not make us amongst those who are negligent in remembering You and him even for a little while. (9) O Allah, please render anyone in this assembly who has a single misdeed cleansed with the water of repentance, and You conceal his sins with the garment of forgiveness. (10) O Allah, last year there were friends amongst us who returned to You

﴿ May Allah have mercy on them ﴾

and thus unable to be present this year because of Your Qada', so please do not prevent them the blessings and rewards of this moment and its importance. (11) O Allah, have compassion upon us when we become the companions of the grave (3x). (12) And provide us with the earnest attempt to do good deeds that will remain shining throughout time. (13) O Allah, please make us amongst those who appreciate and remember what You conferred upon us, appreciate and be thankful for Your favours, and think about the Day of Meeting with You, and make us live and be preoccupied with obedience towards You. When You cause us to die, let us die without being charmed (fitnah) or forsaken. Please conclude all our affairs with the best of endings.

اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنَا شَرَّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣ مرات﴾

وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ فِتْنَةِ هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا سَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ اللَّهُمَّ
اجْعَلْ هَذَا الرَّسُولَ الْكَرِيمَ لَنَا شَفِيعًا ﴿٣ مرات﴾،
وَارْزُقْنَا بِهِ، يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَقَامًا رَفِيعًا ﴿١٥﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا
مِنْ حَوْضِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَرْبَةً
هَنِيئَةً مَرِيئَةً لَا نَظْمًا بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا، وَاحْشُرْنَا تَحْتَ
لِوَائِهِ، غَدًا ﴿١٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا بِهِ، وَإِلَابَائِنَا وَإِلْمَهَاتِنَا،
وَلِمَشَائِخِنَا وَلِمُعَلِّمِينَا وَذَوِي الْحُقُوقِ عَلَيْنَا، وَلِمَنْ
أَجْرَى هَذَا الْخَيْرِ فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ، وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ، وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ، الْأَحْيَاءِ
مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَاتِ، إِنَّكَ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبُ الدَّعَوَاتِ،
وَقَاضِي الْحَاجَاتِ، وَغَافِرُ الذُّنُوبِ وَالْخَطِيئَاتِ،
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ. صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ. سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ

Allaḥummak fina sharrāz zḥolimiin (3x)

(14) Waj'alnaa min fitnati ḥaa-dziḥid dunyaa saalimiin. (15) Allaḥum-maj'al ḥaa-dzar rasuulal kariima lanaa syafi'aa (3x), war zuqnaa biḥii yaumal qiyaamati maqaamar rafi'aa. (16) Allaḥumas qinaa min haudhi nabiiyika Muhammadin ṣollallaḥu 'alaiḥi wa sallama sharbatan hanii-ṭan marii-ṭan laa nazhma-u ba'daḥaa abadaa, wah shurnaa tahta liwaa-iḥii ghadaa. (17) Allaḥummaghfir lanaa biḥii wali aabaa-iṇaa wali umma-ḥaatinaa, wali mashaayikhinaa wali mu'allimiinaa wa dzawil huquuqi 'alainaa, wa liman ajraa ḥaa-dzal khaira fii ḥaa-dziḥis saa'ah, wali jamii'il mu'miniina wal mu'minaat, wal muslimiina wal muslimaat, al ahyaa-i minḥum wal amwaat, innaka qariibum mujiibud da'awaat, wa qaadhiyal haajaat, wa ghaafirudz dzunuubi wal khaṭii-ṭat, yaa arhamar raahimiin. Wa ṣollallaḥu 'alaa Sayyidina Muhammadin wa 'alaa aaliḥii wa ṣohbiḥii wa sallam. Subhaana rabbika rabbil 'izzati....

O Allah, enshroud us from the evil of those who are cruel (3x)

(14) And please protect us from the charms (and temptations) of this earth. (15) O Allah, make this Noble Messenger our intercessor (3x), and because of his intercession bestow upon us a lofty position during the Day of Judgment. (16) O Allah, let us quench our thirst from the well of our Prophet Muhammad s.a.w with an easy and unhurried drink that will not make us thirsty forever. And assemble us under his flag tomorrow (Day of Mahsyar). (17) O Allah, with his high esteem beside You, forgive us, our fathers, our mothers, our spiritual guides, our teachers, those bestowed with authority upon us, those who organise this event at this minute, all believers and Muslims, male and female, living and those who have passed away. Verily You are very close in answering all prayers, and granting all needs, and forgiving all sins and misdeeds, O Most Merciful of the merciful ones. And may Allah's blessings be upon our Master Muhammad, his family and his companions and grant them peace. Glory to You, Lord of the Supreme Power...

عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
مَلِكِ

‘ammaa yaâifuun, wa salaamun ‘alal mursaliina, wal hamdu lillaâhi rabbil
‘aalamiin.

*above what the infidels attribute to You, and peace be upon the Messengers, Praise and
Thanks to the Lord of the Universe.*

~End of Maulid~

سُورَةُ يَسِّ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

یَسَّ ﴿١﴾ وَالْقُرْءَانَ الْحَكِیْمِ ﴿٢﴾ اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ

Yasiin ﴿١﴾ Wal qur-aanil hakiim ﴿٢﴾ Innaka laminal
Yasiin. By the Quran full of Wisdom. You (O Muhammad) are indeed one of

الْمُرْسَلِیْنَ ﴿٣﴾ عَلٰی صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِیْمٍ ﴿٤﴾

mursaliin ﴿٣﴾ 'Alaa sîraatim mustaqiim ﴿٤﴾
the Messengers. On a straight path.

تَنْزِیْلَ الْعَزِیْزِ الرَّحِیْمِ ﴿٥﴾ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا

Tanziilal 'aziizir rahiim ﴿٥﴾ Litun-dzira qaumam maa
It is a revelation of the Exalted in Might, the Merciful. That you may admonish a people, whose

اَنْذَرَ اٰبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾ لَقَدْ حَقَّ

un-dzira aabaa uhum fahum ghaafiluun ﴿٦﴾ Laqad haqqal
fathers had received no admonition, and who therefore remain heedless. The Word is proved

الْقَوْلُ عَلٰی اَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

qaulu 'alaa ak-tsarihim fahum laa yu'minuun ﴿٧﴾
true against the greater part of them, for they do not believe.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى

Innaa ja'alnaa fii a'naaqihim aghlaalan fahiya ilal
Verily, We have put yokes around their necks right up to

الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ

adzqaani fahum muqmahuun ﴿٨﴾ Wa ja'alnaa mim
their chins, so that their heads are forced up. And We have put a barrier in

بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا

baini aidihihimsaddan wamin khalfihim saddan
front of them and a barrier behind them and further,

فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَسَوَاءٌ

fa-agh shainaahum fahum laa yubsiiruun ﴿٩﴾ Wa sawaa-un
We have covered them up, so that they cannot see. And it is the same

عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا

'alaihim a-an dzartaahum amlam tun-dzirhum laa
to them, whether you admonish them or you do not admonish them, they will not

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ

yu'minuun ﴿١٠﴾ Innamaa tun-dziru manit taba'adz dzikra
believe. You can only admonish such a person that follows the Message

وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ

wa khashiyar rahmaanabil ghaibi fabash shirhu bimagh firatin
and fears the Most Merciful, Unseen. So give such a person therefore, good tidings of forgiveness

وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي

wa ajrin kariim ﴿١١﴾ Inna nahnu nuhyil
and a reward most generous. Verily, We shall give life to the

الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَرَهُمْ

mautaa wa naktubu maa qaddamuu wa-aa tsaarahum
the dead and We record that which they send before and that which they leave behind,

وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

wa kulla shai-in ahsoi naahu fii imaa-mim mubiin ﴿١٢﴾
and of all things have We taken an account of, in a Clear Book (of evidence).

وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَ

Wadhrib lahum ma-tsalan aashaabal qaryati idzjaa
And relate to them, by way of a parable, the (story of) the Companions of the City. Behold,

عَاهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ

ahal mursaluun ﴿١٣﴾ Idz arsalnaa ilaihi muts-naini
there came Messengers to it. When We (first) sent to them two Messengers,

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا

fakadz dzabuu humaa fa-‘azaznaa bi-tsaali tsin faqaaluu innaa
they rejected them; but We strengthened them with a third. They said, “Truly, we have been

إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا

ilaikum mursaluun ﴿١٤﴾ Qaaluu maa antum illaa
sent to you (by God) as Messengers.” They (the people) said: “You are only

بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ

basharum mits-lunaa wamaa anzalar rahmaanu min shai-in
men like us, and (Allah) Most Compassionate, did not send such a revelation.

إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ

in antum illaa tak-dzibuun ﴿١٥﴾ Qaaluu rabbunaa ya'lamu
You do nothing, but lie." They (the Messengers) said: "Our Lord knows that we have been

إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا

innaa ilaikum lamursaluun ﴿١٦﴾ Wamaa 'alainaa illal
sent as Messengers to you. And our duty is only to proclaim

الْبَلَّغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ

balaa ghul mubiin ﴿١٧﴾ Qaaluu innaa taṭoyyarnaa bikum
the clear Message." They (the people) said: "As for us, we envisage an evil omen from you.

لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ

la-il lam tantaḥuu lanar jumannakum wa layamas sannakum
If you do not stop, we will certainly stone you, and a grievous punishment indeed will be

مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا طَئِيرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ

minnaa 'a-dzaabun aliim ﴿١٨﴾ Qaaluu ṭa-irukum ma'akum
inflicted on you by us." They (the Messengers) said: "Your evil omens are with yourselves;

أَيِّن ذُكِّرْتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

a-in dzukkirtum bal antum qaumum musrifuun ﴿١٩﴾
if you are admonished? No, you are but a people transgressing all bounds!"

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى

Wa jaa-amin aq̄sol madiinati rajulun yas'aa
Then there came running, from the farthest part of the city, a man,

قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ أَتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

qaala yaa qaumit tabi'ul mursaliin ﴿٢٠﴾
saying, "O my people! Obey the Messengers.

أَتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْئَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ

Ittabi'uu mallaa yas-ʔalukum ajran wahum
Obey those who ask no reward of you (for themselves), and who have themselves received

مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي

muhtaduun ﴿٢١﴾ Wamaa liya laa a'budul la-dzii
Guidance. It would be unreasonable of me not to serve Him Who created me,

فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ

faṭoranii wa ilaihi turja'uun ﴿٢٢﴾ A-at takhi-dzu min
and to Whom you (all) shall be returned. Shall I take (other) gods besides Him?

دُونِهِ ءَالِهَةً إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ

duunihii aalihatan in yuridni rahmaanu bi-dhurriil
If (Allah) Most Compassionate should intend some adversity for me,

لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا

laa tughni 'anni shafaa 'atuhum shai-ʔan walaa
of no use whatsoever will be their intercession for me, nor can they

يُنْقِذُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنِّي إِذَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

yunqi-dzuun ﴿٢٣﴾ Innii i-dzal lafi dholaalim mubiin ﴿٢٤﴾
save me. I would indeed, if I were to do so, be clearly erring.

إِنِّي ءَأَمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾

Innii aamantu birabbikum fasma'uun ﴿٢٥﴾
Verily, as for me, I have faith in the Lord of you (all). So then, listen to me!"

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ^ص قَالَ يَلَيْتَ قَوْمِي

Qiilad khulil jannata qaala yaa laita qaumii
It was said: "Enter the Garden (Paradise)." He said: "Oh! If only my people knew

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي

ya'lamuun ﴿٢٦﴾ Bimaa ghafaralii rabbi wa ja'alani
(what I know)! That my Lord has granted me forgiveness, and has placed me

مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ

minal mukramiin ﴿٢٧﴾ Wamaa anzalnaa 'alaa qaumihi
among the honoured ones!" And We did not sent down against his people,

مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا

mim ba'dihee min jundim minas samaa-i wamaa kunnaa
after him, any (hosts) hordes from Heaven, nor was it necessary for Us

مُنزِلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً

munziliin ﴿٢٨﴾ In kaanat illaa soihatan waahidatan
to do so. It was no more than a single mighty blast.

فَإِذَا هُمْ خَمِيدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ يَحْسَرَةً عَلَى

fa i-dzaahum khaamiduun ﴿٢٩﴾ Yaa hasratan 'alal
And behold! They were (like ashes), silent and lifeless (dead). Oh! alas for

الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا

'ibaadi maa ya'tiihim mirrasuulin illaa kaanuu
(My) servants! They mocked every Messenger (Apostle) that

بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا

bihee yastahzi-ūn ﴿٣٠﴾ Alam yaraukam ahlaknaa
came to them! Do they not see how many generations

قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا

qablahum minal quruuni annahum ilaihim laa
before them have We destroyed? Verily, they will not

يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِن كُنتُمْ لَمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا

yarji'uun ﴿٣١﴾ Wa-in kullul lammaa jamii'ul ladainaa
return to them. And each one of them (all of them) will be brought before

مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَعَايَةُ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ

muh-dhoruun ﴿٣٢﴾ Wa aayatul lahumul ardhul maitatu
Us (for judgment). And a sign for them is the dead earth (land).

أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ

ahyainaa haa wa akhrajnaa minhaa habban faminhu
We give it life, and We bring forth grain from it, so that you can

يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ

ya'kuluun ﴿٣٣﴾ Wa ja'alnaa fiihaa jannaatim
eat (of it). And We brought forth from it (the land) orchards

مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِيْنَ

min nakhiilin wa a'naabin wa fajjarnaa fiihaa minal
with date-palms and grapevines, and We cause springs to gush forth

الْعِيُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا

'uyuun ﴿٣٤﴾ Liya' kuluu min tsamarihi wamaa
from it. So that they may enjoy the fruits of this (artistry). It was

عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

'amilat-hu aidihihim afalaa yash-kuruun ﴿٣٥﴾
not their hands that made this. Will they not then, give thanks?

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا

Subhaanalla-dzii khalaqal azwaaja kullaha
Glory to Allah, Who created in pairs all things

مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا

mimmaa tumbitul ardhu wamin anfusihim wa mimmaa
that the earth produces, as well as their own (human) kind and (other) things of which

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَعَايَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ

laa ya'lamuun ﴿٣٦﴾ Wa aayatul lahumul lailu naslakhu
they have no knowledge. And a sign for them is the night. We withdraw

مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

minhun naḥaara fa i-dzaaḥum muzh-limuun ﴿٣٧﴾
from it the day. And behold, they are plunged in darkness.

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ذَلِكَ

Wash shamsu tajrii limustaqar rillaḥaa dzaalika
And the sun runs its course for a fixed period determined for it. That is the

تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ

taqdiirul ‘aziizil ‘aliim ﴿٣٨﴾ Wal qamara qaddar naaḥu
Decree of the Exalted in Might, the All-Knowing. And the moon, We have measured for it,

مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٣٩﴾

manaa zila hatta ‘aadakal ‘urjuunil qadiim ﴿٣٩﴾
its lunar life (to traverse) till it returns like the lower part of an old (and withered) date-stalk.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ

Lash shamsu yambaghii laḥaa-an tudrikal qamara
It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon,

وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ

walal lailu saabiqun naaḥaari wa kullun fi falakin
nor can the night outstrip the day. Each (just) swims along in (its own) orbit

يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَعَايَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا

yasbahuun ﴿٤٠﴾ Wa aayatul lahum annaa hamalnaa
(according to Divine Law). And a sign for them is that We load

ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَخَلَقْنَا

dzur-riyyatahum fil fulkil mash-huun ﴿٤١﴾ Wa khalaqnaa
and took along their offspring (through the Flood) in the loaded Ark. And We have created for them

لَهُمْ مِمَّنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ

lahum mim mits-lihii maa yarkabuun ﴿٤٢﴾ Wa-in nasha'
similar (modes of transport) on which they ride. And if it were Our Will,

نُغْرِقُهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ

nughriq hum falaa soriikha lahum walaahum yunqa-dzuun ﴿٤٣﴾
We could have drowned them, then there would be no helper, nor could they be saved.

﴿٤٣﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

Illaa rahmatam minnaa wamataa-'an ilaahiin ﴿٤٣﴾
Except through Our Mercy, and by way of (worldly) enjoyment (to serve them), for a while.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا

Wa i-dzaa qiila lahumut taquu maa baina aidiikum wamaa
And when they are told: "Fear that which is before you (worldly torments) and that which will be

خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ

khalfakum la'al lakum turhamuun ﴿٤٥﴾ Wamaa ta'tiihim
after you (torments in the Hereafter), in order that you may receive Mercy." Not a sign comes to them

مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا

min aayatim min aayaati rabbihim illaa kaanuu 'anhaa
from among the signs of their Lord, but they turn

مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا

mu'ri-dhiin ﴿٤٦﴾ Wa i-dzaa qiila lahum anfiqū mimmaa
away from it. And when it is said to them: "Spend of (the bounties) which

رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ

razaqa kumullaahu qaalal la-dzii nakafaruu lil la-dziina
Allah has provided for you." The unbelievers say to those who believe: "Shall we then feed those

ءَامَنُوا أَنْ نَطْعِمَهُمْ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ و

aamanuu anuṭ 'imu mallau yashaa ullaahu aṭ'amahuu
whom, if Allah had Willed, He would have fed, (Himself)?

إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ

in antum illaa fii dholaalim mubiin ﴿٤٧﴾ Wa yaquuluuna
You are clearly erring." And further they say:

مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

mataa haa-dzal wa' du-in kuntum ṣo-diqiin ﴿٤٨﴾
"When will this promise (Resurrection) be fulfilled, if what you say, is true?"

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ

Maa yanzhuruuna illaa ṣoihatan waahidatan ta'khu-dzuhum
They will not (have to) wait but for a single Blast. It will seize them while they are still

وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

wahum yakhiṣṣimuun ﴿٤٩﴾ Falaa yastati'uuna
disputing among themselves! No (chance) will they then have,

تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

tauṣiyatan walaa ilaa ahlihim yarji'uun ﴿٥٠﴾
by will, to dispose (of their affairs), nor to return to their own families!

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ

Wanufikha fiṣṣuuri fa i-dzaahum minal ajdaa tsi
And the Trumpet shall be sounded. When behold! From the graves, they

إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ

ilaa rabbihim yansiluun ﴿٥١﴾ Qaaluu yaa wailanaa mam
shall hasten to their Lord! They will say: "Oh! Woe unto us! Who has

بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَّرْقَدِنَا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ

ba'a-tsanaa mim marqadinaa haa-dzaa maa wa'adar rahmaanu
raised us up from our sleeping-place?" (A voice will say): "This is what (Allah) the Most Compassionate

وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ إِنْ كَانَتْ

waṣodaqal mursaluun ﴿٥٢﴾ In kaanat
had promised, and true was the word of the Messengers!" It will be no more

إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا

illaa ṣoihatan waahidatan fa i-dzaahum jamii'ul ladainaa
than a single blast. When lo! they will all be brought up

مُخْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ

muh-dhoruun ﴿٥٣﴾ Falyau malaa tuzhlamu nafsun
before Us! Then, on that day (of Resurrection), not a soul

شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ

shai-an walaa tujzauna illaamaa kuntum
shall be dealt with unjustly in the least; and you shall be rewarded or punished

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ

ta'maluun ﴿٥٤﴾ Inna aashaabal jannatil yauma
for your past deeds. Verily, the Companions of the Garden (Paradise) shall that day

فِي شُغُلٍ فَكِهِونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي

fii shughulin faakihuun ﴿٥٥﴾ Hum wa-azwaa juhum fii
be joyful in all that they do. They and their wives will be in groves

ظِلَالٍ عَلَى الْأَرْآئِكِ مُتَكِئُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَهُمْ

zhilaalin 'alal araa-iki muttaki-ūn ﴿٥٦﴾ Lahum
of (cool) shade, reclining on thrones (of dignity). (Every) fruit (enjoyment)

فِيهَا فَكِيهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ سَلَامٌ

fiihaa faakihatun walahum maayad da'uun ﴿٥٧﴾ Salaamun
will be there for them. They shall have whatever they wish for. "Peace!" -

قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَأَمْتَرُوا الْيَوْمَ

qaulam mirrabbir rahiim ﴿٥٨﴾ Wam taazul yauma
a word from a Lord Most Merciful! "And O you who have sinned! Separate

أَنْفُسَهُنَّ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ

ayyuhal mujrimuun ﴿٥٩﴾ Alam a'had ilaikum
yourselves (from the believers) this day! Did I not command you,

يَبْنِي عَادَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ ^{صَلِّ}

yaabanii aadama allaa ta'budush shaiṭona innahuu
O you children of Adam, that you should not worship Satan. For Verily,

لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَعْبُدُونِي هَذَا

lakum 'aduwum mubiin ﴿٦٠﴾ Wa ani' buduunii haa-dzaa
he was to you an open enemy! And that you should worship Me (alone); that is

صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ

ṣiraatun mustaqiim ﴿٦١﴾ Wa laqad adholla minkum
the straight path? And indeed, he (Satan) lead astray

جِبَلًا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ ^{صَلِّ} تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

jibillan ka-tsiiran afalam takuunuu taqiluun ﴿٦٢﴾
a great multitude of you. Do you not then, understand?

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي ^{صَلِّ} كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

Haa-dzihi jahannamul latii kuntum tuu'aduun ﴿٦٣﴾
This is the Hell of which you were (repeatedly) warned!

أَصَلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

Iṣlau haal yauma bimaa kuntum takfuruun ﴿٦٤﴾
Enter the (Fire) this day, as you (persistently) rejected (Truth)."

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا

Al-yauma nakhtimu 'alaa afwaahihim wa tukallimunaa
On that Day, We shall seal up their mouths. But their hands

أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا

aidiîhim watash âadu arjuluhum bima kaanuu
will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness, to all that

يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا

yaksibuun ﴿٦٥﴾ Walau nashaa-ya laṭomasnaa
they did. And if it had been Our Will, We could surely have wiped out

عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ

‘alaa a’yunihim fastabaquû sîraaṭo fa-annaa
their eyes then they would have run about groping for the Path. But then,

يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ

yubûsiiruun ﴿٦٦﴾ Walau nashaa-ya lamasakh naahum
how could they see? And if it had been Our Will, We could have transformed them

عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا أَسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا

‘alaa makaanatîhim famas taṭo-‘uu mu-dhiyyan
(to lifeless objects) to remain in their places; then they would be unable to move about,

وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ

walaa yarji‘uun ﴿٦٧﴾ Waman nu‘ammir hununak kis-ḥu
nor would they be able to return (to goodness). And he to whom We grant a long life, We will

فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ

fil khalqi afalaa yaqiluun ﴿٦٨﴾ Wamaa ‘allamnaa ḥush
cause him to be reversed in nature. Will they then not understand? And We have not instructed

الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ وَإِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْ

shi'ra wamaa yambaghii lahuu in huwa illaa dzik-run waqur
the (Prophet) in poetry, nor is it necessary for him. This is but a Message, and a Quran,

عَنْ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦٩﴾ لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقُّ

aanum mubiin ﴿٦٩﴾ Liyun-dzira man kaana hayyan wa yahiqqal
making things clear. That he (Muhammad) or it (the Quran) may warn any alive, and

الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا

qaulu 'alal kaafiriin ﴿٧٠﴾ Awalam yarau annaa
that the charge may be proved against those who reject (the Truth). Do they not see that it is We

خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَمًا فَهُمْ

khalaaqnaa lahum mimmaa 'amilat aidiinaa an'aaman fahum
Who have created - among the things which Our hands have fashioned - cattle, which are

لَهَا مَالِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا

la'haa maalikuun ﴿٧١﴾ Wa dzallal na'haa lahum famin'haa
under their control? And that We have subjected them (cattle) to their (use)?

رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا

rakuubu'hum wamin'haa ya'kuluun ﴿٧٢﴾ Wala'hum fi'haa
Some (of the cattle) carry them, and some of them they eat. And (besides) they have (other)

مَنْفَعٌ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

manaafi'u wama shaaribu afalaa yash-kuruun ﴿٧٣﴾
benefits from them, and they get (milk) to drink. Will they then not be grateful?

وَأَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عَالِهَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ

Wat takha-dzoo minduu nillaahi aalihatal la'al lahum
Yet, they take (for worship) gods other than Allah, (hoping) that they might

يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ

yunshoruun ﴿٧٤﴾ Laa yastatii 'uuna na'srahum wahum
be helped! They do not have the power to help them, but they will be held

لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ

lahum jundum muh-dhoruun ﴿٧٥﴾ Falaa yahzunka qauluhum
accountable as a group. Let not their speech, then, sadden you (O Muhammad).

إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ أَوَلَمْ

innaa na'lamu maa yusirruuna wamaa yu'linuun ﴿٧٦﴾ Awalam
Verily, We know what they hide as well as what they disclose. Does

يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا

yaral insaanu annaa khalaqnaa humin nuṭ-fatīn fa i-dzaa
man not see that it is We Who created him from sperm? Yet behold! He flagrantly

هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا

huwa khashiimum mubiin ﴿٧٧﴾ Wa dhoraba lanaa ma-tsalan
(persist) an open enemy! And he makes comparisons for Us,

وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ وَقَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ

wanasiya khalqahuu qaala man yuhyil 'izho mawa'hiya
and forgets his own creation. He says: "Who can give life to (dry) bones and

رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾ قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا

ramiim ﴿٧٨﴾ Qul yuhyiĥal la-dzii ansha aĥaa
decomposed ones?" Say, "He will give them life Who created them

أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾

awwala marratin waĥuwa bikulli khalqin 'aliim ﴿٧٩﴾
for the first time! For He is well-versed in every kind of creation!

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ

Alla-dzii ja'alalakum minash shajaril akh-dhori
The Same One Who produces for you fire out of green

نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ أَوَلَيْسَ

naaran fa i-dzaa antum minĥu tuuqiduun ﴿٨٠﴾ Awalaisal
tree, when behold! You kindle with it. Is He,

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ

la-dzii khalaqas samaawaati wal ar-dho biqaadirin
Who created the Heavens and the earth, not able to create

عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ ۖ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ

'alaa an yakhluqa mits-laĥum balaa waĥuwal khallaaqul
the like thereof?" Yes, indeed! For He is the Creator - Supreme of Skill

الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا

'aliim ﴿٨١﴾ Innamaa amruĥuu i-dzaa araada shai-an
and Knowledge (infinite)! Verily, when he intends a thing,

أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ وُكُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَسُبْحَانَ

an yaquula lahuu kun fayakuun ﴿٨٢﴾ Fasubhaanal
His Command is "Be", and it is! So Glory be to Him

الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ

la-dzii biyadihii malakuutu kulli shai-in wa ilaihi
Whose Hands is the Dominion of all things. And to Him shall you all

تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

turja'un ﴿٨٣﴾
be returned.

صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ

Ŝodaqallaḥul 'Azhiim
Allah the Exalted says the truth

Tahlil

إِلَى حَضْرَةِ نَبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ كَفَّتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
شَيْءٌ لِلَّهِ لَهُمُ الْفَاتِحَةُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ①

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ② الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ③

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ⑤

أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ

عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ⑦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ① اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ② لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ
يُولَدْ ③ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَكُفُؤًا أَحَدٌ ④

﴿3x / 7x / 10x﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ① مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ② وَمِنْ
شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ③ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي
الْعُقَدِ ④ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ⑤

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ① مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ② إِلَهِ
النَّاسِ ③ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ④ الَّذِي

يُوسُوسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ⑤ مِنْ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ⑥
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ①
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ② الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ③
مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ⑤
أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ⑦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْم ① ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ②
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ③ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا

أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ
يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾ أُولَئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَاللَّهُ كُفُّوا إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ
وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا
الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ
وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا
شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ
حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبَدُّوا مَا
فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفَوْهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۖ فَيَغْفِرُ
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

عَمَّنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ
كُلٌّ عَمَّنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ ۗ وَكُتُبِهِ ۗ وَرُسُلِهِ ۗ لَا نُفَرِّقُ
بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ ۗ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۗ غُفْرَانَكَ
رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١١١﴾

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۗ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ
وَعَلَيْهَا مَا أَكْتَسَبَتْ ۗ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا
أَوْ أَخْطَاْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِيْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ ۗ
عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۗ

وَأَعْفُ عَنَّا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا - ﴿3x﴾

أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَأَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

إِرْحَمْنَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ - ﴿2x﴾

إِرْحَمْنَا وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ
حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ
أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ
يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ
وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ أَفْضَلَ صَلَاةٍ عَلَى أَسْعَدِ مَخْلُوقَاتِكَ
حَبِيبِ اللَّهِ، سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ،
عَدَدَ مَعْلُومَاتِكَ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ، كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَكَ الدَّا
كِرُونَ وَغَفَلَ عَن ذِكْرِكَ الْغَافِلُونَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ أَفْضَلَ صَلَاةٍ عَلَى أَسْعَدِ مَخْلُوقَاتِكَ
شَمْسِ الضُّحَى، سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ،
عَدَدَ مَعْلُومَاتِكَ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ، كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَكَ الدَّا
كِرُونَ وَغَفَلَ عَن ذِكْرِكَ الْغَافِلُونَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ أَفْضَلَ صَلَاةٍ عَلَى أَسْعَدِ مَخْلُوقَاتِكَ
بَدْرِ الدُّجَى، سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ،
عَدَدَ مَعْلُومَاتِكَ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ، كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَكَ الدَّا
كِرُونَ وَغَفَلَ عَن ذِكْرِكَ الْغَافِلُونَ

وَسَلِّمَ وَرَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا
أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ. وَحَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ
الْوَكِيلُ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ - ﴿3x﴾

أَفْضَلُ الذِّكْرِ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ﴿حَيَّ بَاقٍ﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ﴿حَيَّ مَوْجُودٌ﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ﴿حَيَّ مَقْصُودٌ﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - ﴿100x﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - مُحَمَّدٌ حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - عَلَى النَّبِيِّ سَلَامٌ اللَّهُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمْ - ﴿2x﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمْ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ - ﴿33x﴾

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ - ﴿2x﴾

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ

يَا اللَّهُ - ﴿33x﴾

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ - ﴿10x﴾

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمِ, تَائِبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى حَبِيبِكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ
وَسَلِّمْ - ﴿2x﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى حَبِيبِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

الْفَاتِحَةُ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ مَنْ اجْتَمَعْنَا هُنَا بِسَبَبِهِمْ
الْفَاتِحَةُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣﴾
مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤﴾ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٥﴾
أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٦﴾ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٧﴾

Tahlil Du'a

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، حَمْدًا يُؤَافِي نِعَمَهُ وَيُكَافِيءُ
مَزِيدَهُ، يَا رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ
وَعَظِيمِ سُلْطَانِكَ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً تُنْجِينَا بِهَا مِنْ
جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْآفَاتِ، وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ
الْحَاجَاتِ، وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ، وَتَرْفَعُنَا
بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ، وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى
الْغَايَاتِ، مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ، فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ
الْمَمَاتِ، سُبْحَانَكَ لَا نُحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ
عَلَى نَفْسِكَ، فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَتَّى تَرْضَى، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ
إِذَا رَضَيْتَ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بَعْدَ الرِّضَى.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ، وَصَلِّ
وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ، وَصَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ،
وَصَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى تَرِثَ الْأَرْضَ
وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ وَأَوْصِلْ وَتَقَبَّلْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ
مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ. وَمَا هَلَلْنَاهُ مِنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ،
وَمَا اسْتَغْفَرْنَاهُ، وَمَا قُلْنَاهُ مِنْ يَا اللَّهُ، وَمَا صَلَّيْنَاهُ
عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي هَذِهِ
السَّاعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ، هَدِيَّةً مِنَّا وَاصِلَةً، وَرَحْمَةً مِنْكَ
نَازِلَةً، وَبَرَكَاتٍ شَامِلَةً، نُقَدِّمُهَا وَنُهْدِيهَا إِلَى حَضْرَةِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ.
ثُمَّ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَالتَّابِعِينَ،

وَتَابِعِي التَّابِعِينَ لَهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ.

اللَّهُمَّ ثَوَابًا مِثْلَ ثَوَابِ ذَلِكَ مَعَ مَزِيدِ بَرَكَ
وَإِحْسَانِكَ، إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ مَنْ اجْتَمَعْنَا هُنَا بِسَبَبِهِمْ،
وَخُصُوصًا:

﴿ If deceased is male ﴾

إِلَى رُوحِ الْمَرْحُومِ وَأُصُولِهِ وَفُرُوعِهِ
وَمَنْ يَنْتَسِبُ إِلَيْهِ أَجْمَعِينَ،

﴿ If deceased is female ﴾

إِلَى رُوحِ الْمَرْحُومَةِ وَأُصُولِهَا وَفُرُوعِهَا
وَمَنْ يَنْتَسِبُ إِلَيْهَا أَجْمَعِينَ،

أَوْصِلِ اللَّهُمَّ ثَوَابَ ذَلِكَ مِنَّا إِلَيْهِمْ، وَاجْعَلْهُ نُورًا
يَسْعَى وَيَتَلَأُّ لِأُبَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ. وَضَاعِفِ اللَّهُمَّ رَحْمَتَكَ
وَرِضْوَانَكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَيْهِمْ.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ فَكَأَنَّ لَهُمْ مِنَ النَّارِ، وَنَجَاةً لَهُمْ
مِنَ النَّارِ، وَسِتْرًا لَهُمْ مِنَ النَّارِ، وَفِدَاءً لَهُمْ مِنَ النَّارِ.

﴿ If deceased is male ﴾

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْهُ وَعَافِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنْهُ - ﴿3x﴾

﴿ If deceased is female ﴾

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهَا وَارْحَمْهَا وَعَافِهَا وَاعْفُ عَنْهَا - ﴿3x﴾

﴿ If deceased is more or combined ﴾

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَارْحَمْهُمْ وَعَافِهِمْ وَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ - ﴿3x﴾

ثُمَّ ثَوَابًا مِثْلَ ثَوَابِ ذَلِكَ إِلَى أَزْوَاجِ وَالِدَيْنَا
وَمَشَائِخِنَا وَوَالِدِيهِمْ وَمَشَائِخِهِمْ وَجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
مِنْ مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي
صَحَائِفِنَا وَصَحَائِفِ وَالِدَيْنَا وَالسَّادَاتِ الْحَاضِرِينَ
وَوَالِدِيهِمْ عُمَّ الْجَمِيعِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ وَالرِّضْوَانِ، وَأَدْخِلْنَا
وَأَيَّاهُمْ فِي فَيْسِيحِ الْجَنَانِ، يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ، يَا بَدِيعَ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

اللَّهُمَّ انْقُلْهُمْ مِنْ ضَيْقِ الْقَبْرِ وَاللُّحُودِ، إِلَى جَنَّتِكَ
جَنَّاتِ الْخُلُودِ، إِلَى ظِلِّ مَمْدُودٍ، وَمَاءِ مَسْكُوبٍ،
وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ لَا مَقْطُوعَةَ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةَ، وَفُرْشِ
مَرْفُوعَةٍ، مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ
وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَئِكَ
رَفِيقًا، بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ، أَرْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً
مَّرْضِيَةً، فَأَدْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي، وَأَدْخُلِي جَنَّتِي. رَبَّنَا
اتِّنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ
النَّارِ. وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ
وَسَلَّمَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

الْفَاتِحَةُ

Closing Du'a

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ^طإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ، وَتُبْ
عَلَيْنَا ^طإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ، دَعْوَاهُمْ فِيهَا
سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ^جوَعَاخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ
أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Shortened Tahlil

إِلَى حَضْرَةِ نَبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ كَفَّتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
شَيْءٌ لِلَّهِ لَهُمُ الْفَاتِحَةُ.

أَفْضَلُ الذِّكْرِ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ﴿حَيَّ بَاقٍ﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ﴿حَيَّ مَوْجُودٌ﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ﴿حَيَّ مَقْصُودٌ﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - ﴿33x﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - مُحَمَّدٌ حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ - عَلَى النَّبِيِّ سَلَامٌ اللَّهُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمْ - ﴿2x﴾

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمْ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ - ﴿33x﴾

يَا اللَّهُ - ﴿33x﴾

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ - ﴿10x﴾

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ، تَائِبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ .

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ

وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ وَمَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا

الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ

وَمَا خَلَقَهُمْ^ص وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ^ع إِلَّا بِمَا
شَاءَ^ج وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ^ص وَلَا يَئُودُهُ
حِفْظُهُمَا^ج وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١﴾

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ﴿٢﴾ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ
يُولَدْ ﴿٣﴾ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَكُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي
الْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ① مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ② إِلَهِ
النَّاسِ ③ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ④ الَّذِي
يُوسَّسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ⑤ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ⑥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ①

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ② الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ③
مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ⑤
أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ⑦

Proceed to recite the Tahlil Du'a (page 116)
followed by Closing Du'a (page 121)

Tahlil Transliteration

Ilaa hadhrati nabiyyi ŝollallaĥu ‘alaiĥi wa sallam wa ‘alaa aaliĥi wa ŝohbiĥi wa ilaa arwaahi kafatil mu’miniina wal mu’minaat shai-ŷn lillahi laĥumul faatihah.

BISMILLAAĤIR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM ﴿١﴾

Alhamdu lillaaĥi rabbil ‘aalamin ﴿٢﴾ Arrahmanir rahiim ﴿٣﴾ Maaliki yau middiin ﴿٤﴾ Iyyaaka na’budu wa iyyaaka nasta’iin ﴿٥﴾ Iĥdinaŝ ŝiraaṭol mustaqiim ﴿٦﴾ Ŝiraaṭol la-dziina an ‘amta ‘alaiĥim ghairil magh-dhuubi ‘alaiĥim waladh-dħolliin ﴿٧﴾

In presentment to my Prophet, may Allah’s blessings and peace be upon him, and upon his family and his companions. And upon the souls of believers, male and female. Everything to and for Allah, and upon them Al-Fatihah.

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful ﴿١﴾

All praise is due to Allah, Lord of all Worlds ﴿٢﴾ The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful ﴿٣﴾ Sovereign of the Day of Recompense ﴿٤﴾ It is You we worship and You we ask for help ﴿٥﴾ Guide us to the straight path ﴿٦﴾ The path of those upon whom You have bestowed favour, not of those who have evoked Your anger or of those who are astray ﴿٧﴾

BISMILLAAĤIR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM

Qul ĤuwallaaĤu ahad ① AllaaĤuŝ ŝomad ② Lam yalid walam yuulad
③ Walam yaqul laĤuu kufuwan ahad ④ (3x/7x/10x)

Laa ilaaĤa illallaaĤu wallaaĤu akbar

BISMILLAAĤIR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM

Qul a'uu-dzu birabbil falaq ① Min sharrimaa khalaq ② Wamin sharri
ghaasiqin i-dzaa waqab ③ Wamin sharrin naffaa tsaatifil 'uqad ④
Wamin sharri haasidin i-dzaa hasad ⑤

Laa ilaaĤa illallaaĤu wallaaĤu akbar

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

Say (O Muhammad), "He is Allah, (the) One ① Allah, the Eternal Refuge ② He begets
not, nor was He begotten ③ And there is none co-equal or comparable unto Him." ④

There is no god but Allah and Allah is Great

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

Say (O Muhammad), "I seek refuge in the Lord of daybreak ① From the evil of that
which He created ② And from the evil of darkness when it settles ③ And from the
evil of the blowers in knots ④ And from the evil of the envier when he envies." ⑤

There is no god but Allah and Allah is Great

BISMILLAAĤIR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM

Qul a'uu-dzu birabbīn naas ﴿١﴾ Malikin naas ﴿٢﴾ Ilaaĥin naas ﴿٣﴾ Min
sharril waswaasil khonnas ﴿٤﴾ Alla-dzi yuwas wisufi ūuddurin naas ﴿٥﴾
Minal jinnati wan naas ﴿٦﴾

Laa ilaaĥa illallaaĥu wallaĥu akbar

BISMILLAAĤIR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM ﴿١﴾

Alhamdu lillaaĥi rabbil 'aalamin ﴿٢﴾ Arrahmanir rahiim ﴿٣﴾ Maaliki yau
middiin ﴿٤﴾ Iyyaaka na'budu wa iyyaaka nasta'iin ﴿٥﴾ Iĥdinaŝ ŝiraatol
mustaqiim ﴿٦﴾ Ŝiraatol la-dziina an 'amta 'alaiĥim ghairil magh-dhuubi
'alaiĥim waladh-dhollin ﴿٧﴾

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

*Say (O Muhammad), "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind ﴿١﴾ The Sovereign of mankind
﴿٢﴾ The God of mankind ﴿٣﴾ From the evil of the retreating whisperer ﴿٤﴾ Who whispers
(evil) into the breasts of mankind ﴿٥﴾ From among the jinn and mankind." ﴿٦﴾*

There is no god but Allah and Allah is Great

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful ﴿١﴾

*All praise is due to Allah, Lord of all Worlds ﴿٢﴾ The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful
﴿٣﴾ Sovereign of the Day of Recompense ﴿٤﴾ It is You we worship and You we ask for
help ﴿٥﴾ Guide us to the straight path ﴿٦﴾ The path of those upon whom You have
bestowed favour, not of those who have evoked Your anger or of those who are astray
﴿٧﴾*

BISMILLAAHİR RAHMAANİR RAHIİM

Alif Laam Meem ﴿١﴾ Dzaalikal kitaabulaa raibafii hîhudallil muttaqiin ﴿٢﴾ Alla-dziina yu'minuuna bil ghaibi wayuqii muunaâ sôlaata wamim maa razaqnaa hîum yunfiquun ﴿٣﴾ Walla-dziina yu'minuuna bimaa unzila ilaika wamaa unzila min qablika wabil aakhirati hîum yuuqinuun ﴿٤﴾ Ulaa-ika 'alaa hîudam mirrabbihim wa ulaa-ika hîumul muflihuun ﴿٥﴾

Wa ilaa hîukum ilaahuw waahidul laa ilaaâha illaaâhuwar rahmaanur rahiim ﴿٦﴾ Allaâhu laa ilaaâha illaa hîuwal hayyul qayuum, laa ta'khu dzuhûu sinatuw wala naum, laâhuu maafis samaawaati wamaa fil ardh, man dzallazii yash fa'u 'indahûu illaa bi-idznih, ya'lamumaa baina aidiihim wamaa khalfahum, walaa yuhiiuuna bi shai-îm min 'ilmihi illaa bimaa shaa-a, wa si'a kursiyyuhus samaawaati wal ardh, walaa ya-ûduhûu hifzhu hîumaa wahuwal 'aliyyul 'azhiim ﴿٧﴾

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

Alif Laam Meem ﴿١﴾ This is the Book about which there is no doubt, a guidance for those conscious of Allah ﴿٢﴾ Who believe in the unseen, establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them ﴿٣﴾ And who believe in what has been revealed to you, and what was revealed before you, and of the Hereafter, they are certain (in faith) ﴿٤﴾ They are on (true) guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful ﴿٥﴾

And your God is one God. There is no deity except Him, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful ﴿٦﴾ Allah! There is no deity except Him, The Ever-Living, The Sustainer of (all) existence. Neither slumber, nor sleep overtake Him. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is he that can intercede with Him except with His permission? He knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the hereafter. And they encompass not a thing of His Knowledge except for what He wills. His Kursi extends over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them. And He is The Most High, The Most Great ﴿٧﴾

Lillaḥi maafis samaawaati wamaa fil ardh, wa-inn tubduumaa fii annfusikum au-tukhfuuhu yuhaasibkum biḥillaḥ, fayagh firu limai yashaa-ṭ wayu'adz dzibu mai yashaa-ṭ wallaḥu 'alaa kulli shai-ṭn qadiir



Aamanar rasuulu bimaa unzila ilaiḥi mirrabbiiḥii wal mu'minuun, kullun aamana billaḥi wa malaa-ṭkatiiḥii wakutubiiḥii warusuliḥ, laa nufarriqu baina ahadim mirrusuliḥ, waqaaluu sami'naa wa aṭo'naa ghufraanaka rabbanaa wa ilaikal maṣiir



Laa yukalli fullaḥu nafsan illaa wus'aḥaa, laḥaa maa kasabat wa 'alaiḥaa maaktasabat, rabbanaa laa tu-ṭaa khidz-naa inn nasiinaa au akḥṭo'na, rabbanaa walaa tahmil 'alainaa iṣran kamaa hamaltaḥuu 'alal la-dziina min qablinaa, rabbanaa walaa tuham milnaa maalaa ṭṭ qatalanaabiḥ, wa'fu 'anna waghfirlanaa warhamnaa (3x), anta maulaanaa fanṣurnaa 'alal qaumil kaafiriin



To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and all that is on the earth. And whether you disclose what is in yourselves or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things



The Messenger (Muhammad s.a.w) believes in what has been sent down to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. Each one believes in Allah, His Angels, His books and His Messengers, (saying), "We make no distinction between any of His Messengers." And they say, "We hear and we obey. (We seek) Your Forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the (final) destination."



Allah burdens not a person beyond his scope. He gets reward for that (good) which he earned, and he is punished for that (evil) which has earned. "Our Lord, punish us not if we forget or fall into error. Our Lord, lay not on us a burden like that which You did lay on those before us. Our Lord, put not on us a burden greater that we have strength to bear. Pardon us, grant us forgiveness, and have mercy on us (3x). You are our Protector, so give us victory over the disbelieving people



Birahmatika ya arhamar raahimiin,
Irhamnaa ya arhamar raahimiin (2x)

Irhamnaa warahmatullaâhi wabarakaatuâhuu ‘alaikum aâhlal baiti inna-
âhuu hamiidum majiid, innamaa yuriidullaâhu liyudz âhiba ‘ankumur
rijisa aâhlal baiti wayuâtoâh âhirakum taâḥiira, innallaaha wa malaa
âkatahuu yuâsolluuna ‘alan nabiiyyi yaa ayyuâhal la-dziina âamanuu âollu
‘alaihi wa sallimuu tasliimaa ﴿﴾

Allaâhumma âolli afdhola âolaatin ‘alaa as‘adi makhluu qaatika habii-
billah, sayyidinaa muhammadiw wa alaa aaliâhi waâshohbiâhi wasallim,
‘adada ma’luumaatika wamidaa dakalimaatik, kullamaa dzakara-kadz
dzaakiruuna wa ghafala ‘an dzikrikal ghaafiluun ﴿﴾

Allaâhumma âolli afdhola âolaatin ‘alaa as‘adi makhluu qaatika shamsid-
dhuhaa, sayyidinaa muhammadiw wa alaa aaliâhi waâshohbiâhi wasallim,
‘adada ma’luumaatika wamidaa dakalimaatik, kullamaa dzakara-kadz
dzaakiruuna wa ghafala ‘an dzikrikal ghaafiluun ﴿﴾

By Your Mercy, O Most Merciful of the merciful ones

Have mercy upon us, O Most Merciful of the merciful ones (2x)

Have mercy upon us and Allah’s Mercy and blessings be bestowed upon the people of the (Prophet’s) household, verily You are the Glorious and Praiseworthy One. Verily, Allah intends only to remove from you the impurity (of sin), O people of the (Prophet’s) household, and to purify you with (extensive) purification. Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings upon the Prophet. O you who believe, send your blessings and salutations on him with all respect.

O Allah, send your best salutations upon the best of Your creations, the beloved of Allah, our Master Muhammad, his family and companions and peace upon them, in the number which is in Your Knowledge and as many times as Your Words, whenever You are remembered by those who remember, and whenever You are not remembered by the negligent.

O Allah, send your best salutations upon the best of Your creations, the Morning Sun, our Master Muhammad, his family and companions and peace upon them, in the number which is in Your Knowledge and as many times as Your Words, whenever You are remembered by those who remember, and whenever You are not remembered by the negligent.

Allaḥumma ṣolli afdhola ṣolaatin ‘alaa as‘adi makhluu qaatika badrid-dujaa, sayyidinaa muhammadiw wa alaa aaliḥi waṣohbiḥi wasallim, ‘adada ma’luumaatika wamidaa dakalimaatik, kullamaa dzakara-kadz dzaakiruuna wa ghaḥfala ‘an dzikrikal ghaafiluun ﴿

Wasallim wa radhiyallaḥu tabaaraka wata ‘aalaa ‘an saadaatinaa aṣhaabi rasuulillaḥi ajma‘in, wahasbunallaḥu wani‘mal wakiil, walaa haula walaa quwwata illaa billaḥil ‘aliyyil azhiim ﴿

Astaghfirullaḥal ‘azhiim (3x)

Afdholudz dzikri fa’lam annaḥuu
laa ilaaḥa illallaḥ (hayyum baaq)
laa ilaaḥa illallaḥ (hayyum maujuud)
laa ilaaḥa illallaḥ (hayyum maqsuud)

Laa ilaaḥa illallaḥ (100x)

O Allah, send your best salutations upon the best of Your creations, the Full Moon in the night, our Master Muhammad, his family and companions and peace upon them, in the number which is in Your Knowledge and as many times as Your Words, whenever You are remembered by those who remember, and whenever You are not remembered by the negligent.

And peace and (may) Allah be pleased and Exalted is He to all our chiefs, the companions and the Messenger of Allah. And Allah (Alone) is Sufficient for us, and He is the Best Disposer of affairs (for us). And there is no strength nor power except Allah, The Most High, The Exalted.

I seek forgiveness from Allah, The Exalted (3x)

*The best of remembrance (Zikr), so know that it is
Laa ilaaha illallaah (There is no god but Allah)
(The Ever-Living, The Everlasting)
(The Ever-Living, The Existing One)
(The Ever-Living, The One we sought to)*

There is no god but Allah (100x)

Laa ilaaâha illallaahu laa ilaaâha illallaah
Laa ilaaâha illallaahu muhammadur rasuulullah
Laa ilaaâha illallaahu muhammadun habiibullah
Laa ilaaâha illallaahu 'alan nabiyyi salaamullah

Allaâhumma sôlli 'alaa Muhammad, Allaâhumma sôlli 'alaihi wasallim
(2x)

Allaâhumma sôlli 'alaa Muhammad ya Rabbi sôlli 'alaihi wasaliim

Subhaanallaâhi wabihamdiâ (33x)
Subhaanallaâhi wabihamdiâhi subhaanallaâhi wabihamdiâ (2x)
Subhaanallaâhi wabihamdiâhi subhaanallaâhil 'azhiimi wabihamdiâ

Ya Allaâh (33x)

Astaghfirullaâh (10x)
Astaghfirullaâhal 'azhiim, taa iibuuna ilallaâh

*There is no god but Allah
There is no god but Allah, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah
There is no god but Allah, Muhammad is the Beloved of Allah
There is no god but Allah, upon the Prophet, Allah's Peace*

*O Allah, send salutations upon Muhammad s.a.w.
O Allah send salutations and peace upon him (2x)*

*O Allah, send salutations upon Muhammad s.a.w.
O Lord, send salutations and peace upon him*

*Glory be to Allah and Praise Him (33x)
Glory be to Allah, The Exalted and Praise Him*

O Allah (33x)

*We seek forgiveness from Allah (10x)
We seek forgiveness from Allah, The Exalted. I am repentant to Allah*

Allaḥumma ṣolli ‘alaa habiibika sayyidinaa Muhammadiw
wa ‘alaa aaliḥi wa ṣohbiḥi wasallim (2x)

Allaḥumma ṣolli ‘alaa habiibika wa rasuulika sayyidinaa wa maulaanaa
Muhammad, wa ‘alaa aaliḥi wa ṣohbiḥi wabarik wasaliim

Al-faatiha ilaa arwaahi manijtama’naa ḥaaḥunaa bisabiḥim

Al-Fatihah

*O Allah, send salutations upon Your Beloved, our Master Muhammad
and upon his family and companions. And grant them peace (2x)*

*O Allah, send salutations upon Your Beloved, Your Prophet, our Master and
our Protector, Muhammad and upon his family and companions.
And grant them blessings and peace.*

Al-Fatihah to the deceased, a means of why we have gathered here

Al-Fatihah

Tahlil Du'a

Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Rahiim

Alhamdu lillaahi rabbil 'aalamin, hamdai yuwaafii ni'amaahu wayu kaafii-ṽ maziidaḥ, yaa rabbanaa lakal hamdu kamaa yanbaghii lijalaali wajḥika wa 'azhiimi sulṽonik.

Allaḥumma ḥolli 'alaa sayyidina muhammadin ḥolaatan tunjiinaa biḥaa min jamii'il aḥwaali wal aafaat, wataqdhii lanaa biḥaa min jamii'il haajaat, wa tuṽohḥirunaa biḥaa min jamii'is sayyi-aṽ, watar fa'unaa biḥaa 'indaka a'lad darajaat, watuballi ghunaa biḥaa aqḥol ghaayaat, min jamii'il khairaat, fil hayaati wabaḍdal mamaat, subhaanaka laanuhḥii tsanaa an 'alaika kamaa atsnaita 'alaa nafsik, falakal hamdu hatta tardho, walakal hamdu i-dzaa radhit, walakal hamdu baḍdar ridho.

Allaḥumma ḥolli 'alaa sayyidinaa muhammadin fil awwaliin, waḥolli wasallim 'alaa sayyidinaa muhammadin fil akhiriin, wa ḥolli wasallim 'alaa sayyidinaa muhammadin fil malaa-ṽl a'la ilaa yaumiddiin, wa ḥolli wasallim 'alaa sayyidinaa muhammadin hatta tari-tsal ardho waman 'alaiḥa wa anta khairul waari-tsiin.

Allaḥummaj'al wa auḥil wataqabbal tsawaaba maa qara'naahu minal qur-aanil 'azhiim. Wamaa ḥal lalnaahu min laa ilaaḥa illallaah, wamas tagh farnaahu, wamaa qulnaahu min ya Allaḥ, wamaa ḥollainaahu 'alan nabiiyi muhammadin ḥollallaahu 'alaihi wasallim fii ḥaa-dziḥis saa'atil mubaarakaḥ, ḥadiyyatam minnaa waaḥilaḥ, warahmatam minka naazilaḥ, wabarakatan shaamilaḥ, nuqaddimuḥaa wa nuḥdiiḥaa ilaa hadhrati sayyidinaa muhammadin rasuulillaḥi ḥollallaahu 'alaihi wasallim. Tsumma ilaa arwaahi azwaajiḥi wa dzuriyyaatiḥi wa aḥhaabiḥi wattaa bi'iin, wataa bi'it taabi'iina laḥum bi-ihsaanin ilaa yaumiddin.

Allaḥumma tsawaaban mitsla tsawaabi dzaalika ma'a maziidi birrika wa ihsaanik, ilaa arwaahi manij tama'naa ḥaaḥunaa bisababiḥim wa khuḥuuḥan:

(If deceased is male)

Ilaa ruuhi almarhum.....wa uŝuulihi wafuruu'îhi wamai yantasibu ilaihi ajma'in

(If deceased is female)

Ilaa ruuhi almarhumah.....wa uŝuulihaa wafuruu'îhaa wamai yantasibu ilaihaa ajma'in

Auŝililla ĥumma tsawaaba dzaalika minnaa ilaihim waj'alhu nuurai yas'a wayatala' la-u baina aidiihim. Wadhofilla ĥumma rahmatika wa ridhwaanaka 'alainaa wa 'alaihiim.

Allaĥummaj'alhu fakaakal lahum minannaar, wanajaatal lahum minannaar, wasitral lahum minannaar, wa fidaa-ŷal lahum minannaar.

(If deceased is male)

Allaĥummagh firrahu warhamhu wa'aafihi wa'fu 'anhu (3x)

(If deceased is female)

Allaĥummagh firrahaa warhamhaa wa'aafihaa wa'fu 'anhaa (3x)

(If deceased is more or combined)

Allaĥummagh firrahum warhamhum wa'aafihim wa'fu 'anhum (3x)

Tsumma tsauwaa baam mitsla tsawaaba dzaalika ilaa arwaahi waalidinaa wa mashaa-ikhinaa wawaalidiihim wa mashaa-ikhihim wa jamii'il muslimiina min mashaariqil ardhi wa maghaaribihaa. Allaĥummaj'al fii ŝohaa-ifinaa wa ŝohaa-ifi waalidiinaa was saadaatil haadhiriin wa waalidiihim 'ummal jamii'u birahmati war ridhwaan, wa adkhiilnaa wa iyyaahum fii fasiihil jinaan, yaa Hannaan yaa Mannaan, yaa Badii'as samaawaati wal ardh, yaa Dzaljalaali wal Ikraam.

Allaḥumman qulḥum min dhiqil qabri walluhuud, ilaa jannatika jannaatil khuluud, ilaa zhillim mamduud, wa maa-ḥim maskuub, wa faakiḥatin katsiiratin laa maqtuu'atin walaa mamnuu'ah, wafurushim marfuu'ah, ma'al la-dziina an'amta 'alaiḥim minnan nabiyyiina waḥ ṣiddiiqiina wash shuhadaa-ḥ waḥ ṣolihiin wa hasuna ulaa-ḥka rafiqa, birahmatika ya arhamar raahimiin.

Yaa ayyatuḥan nafsul muṭma-innaḥ, irji-'ii ilaa rabbiki raa-dhiyatam mar-dhiyyaḥ, fad khuli fii 'ibaadii, wad khuli jannati. Rabbanaa aatinaa fid dunyaa hasanatan wafil aakhirati hasanatan waqinaa 'a-dzaaban naar. Wa ṣollallaḥu 'alaa sayyidinaa muhammadin wa 'alaa aaliḥi wa ṣohbiḥi wasallim, walhamdu lillaḥi rabbil 'aalamiin.

Al-Fatihah

Closing Du'a

Rabbanaa taqabbal minnaa innaka antas samii'ul 'aliim, watub 'alainaa innaka antat tauwaabur rahiim, da'waaḥum fiiḥaa subhaanakallaa ḥumma wa tahiyyatuḥum fiiḥaa salaam. Wa aakhiru da'waaḥum anil hamdu lillaḥi rabbil 'aalamiin.

Shortened Tahlil Transliteration

Ilaa hadhrati nabiyyi ðollallaahu ‘alaihi wa sallam wa ‘alaa aalihi wa ðohbihi wa ilaa arwaahi kafatil mu’miniina wal mu’minaat shai-ùn lillahi lahumul faatihah.

Afdholudz dzikri fa’lam annahuu
laa ilaaha illallaah (hayyum baaq)
laa ilaaha illallaah (hayyum maujuud)
laa ilaaha illallaah (hayyum maqsuud)

Laa ilaaha illallaah (33x)

In presentment to my Prophet, may Allah’s blessings and peace be upon him, and upon his family and his companions. And upon the souls of believers, male and female. Everything to and for Allah, and upon them Al-Fatihah.

*The best of remembrance (Zikr), so know that it is
Laa ilaaha illallaah (There is no god but Allah)
(The Ever-Living, The Everlasting)
(The Ever-Living, The Existing One)
(The Ever-Living, The One we sought to)*

There is no god but Allah (33x)

Laa ilaaâha illallaahu laa ilaaâha illallaah
Laa ilaaâha illallaahu muhammadur rasuulullah
Laa ilaaâha illallaahu muhammadun habiibullah
Laa ilaaâha illallaahu 'alan nabiyyi salaamullah

Allaâhumma sôlli 'alaa Muhammad, Allaâhumma sôlli 'alaihi wasallim
(2x)

Allaâhumma sôlli 'alaa Muhammad ya Rabbi sôlli 'alaihi wasaliim

Subhaanallaâhi wabihamdiâ (33x)
Subhaanallaâhi wabihamdiâhi subhaanallaâhi wabihamdiâ (2x)
Subhaanallaâhi wabihamdiâhi subhaanallaâhil 'azhiimi wabihamdiâ

Ya Allaâh (33x)

Astaghfirullaâh (10x)
Astaghfirullaâhal 'azhiim, taa iibuuna ilallaâh

*There is no god but Allah
There is no god but Allah, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah
There is no god but Allah, Muhammad is the Beloved of Allah
There is no god but Allah, upon the Prophet, Allah's Peace*

*O Allah, send salutations upon Muhammad s.a.w.
O Allah send salutations and peace upon him (2x)*

*O Allah, send salutations upon Muhammad s.a.w.
O Lord, send salutations and peace upon him*

*Glory be to Allah and Praise Him (33x)
Glory be to Allah, The Exalted and Praise Him*

O Allah (33x)

*We seek forgiveness from Allah (10x)
We seek forgiveness from Allah, The Exalted. I am repentant to Allah*

Allaḥu laa ilaaḥa illaa ḥuwal hayyul qayuum, laa ta'khudzuḥuu sinatuw wala naum, laḥuu maafis samaawaati wamaa fil ardh, man dzallazii yash fa'u 'indaḥuu illaa bi-idzniḥ, ya'lamumaa baina aidiḥim wamaa khalfahum, walaa yuhiiṭuuna bi shai-ḥim min 'ilmiḥii illaa bimaa shaa-a, wa si'a kursiyyuḥus samaawaati wal ardh, walaa ya-ṭuduḥuu hifzhu ḥumaa waḥuwal 'aliyyul 'azhiim ﴿٢٥٥﴾

BISMILLAAḤIR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM

Qul ḥuwallaahu ahad ﴿١﴾ Allaahuṣ ṣomad ﴿٢﴾ Lam yalid walam yuulad ﴿٣﴾ Walam yaqul laḥuu kufuwan ahad ﴿٤﴾

Allah! There is no deity except Him, The Ever-Living, The Sustainer of (all) existence. Neither slumber, nor sleep overtake Him. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is he that can intercede with Him except with His permission? He knows what happens to them (his creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the hereafter. And they encompass not a thing of His Knowledge except for what He wills. His Kursi extends over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them. And He is The Most High, The Most Great ﴿٢٥٥﴾

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

Say (O Muhammad), "He is Allah, (the) One ﴿١﴾ Allah, the Eternal Refuge ﴿٢﴾ He begets not, nor was He begotten ﴿٣﴾ And there is none co-equal or comparable unto Him." ﴿٤﴾

BISMILLAAĤIR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM

Qul a'uu-dzu birabbil falaq ﴿١﴾ Min sharrimaa khalaq ﴿٢﴾ Wamin sharri
ghaasiqin i-dzaa waqab ﴿٣﴾ Wamin sharrin naffaa tsaatiful 'uqad ﴿٤﴾
Wamin sharri haasidin i-dzaa hasad ﴿٥﴾

BISMILLAAĤIR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM

Qul a'uu-dzu birabbinn naas ﴿١﴾ Malikinn naas ﴿٢﴾ Ilaahinn naas ﴿٣﴾ Min
sharril waswaasil khonnas ﴿٤﴾ Alla-dzi yuwas wisufii ũuddurin naas ﴿٥﴾
Minal jinnati wan naas ﴿٦﴾

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

*Say (O Muhammad), "I seek refuge in the Lord of daybreak ﴿١﴾ From the evil of that
which He created ﴿٢﴾ And from the evil of darkness when it settles ﴿٣﴾ And from the
evil of the blowers in knots ﴿٤﴾ And from the evil of the envier when he envies." ﴿٥﴾*

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

*Say (O Muhammad), "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind ﴿١﴾ The Sovereign of mankind
﴿٢﴾ The God of mankind ﴿٣﴾ From the evil of the retreating whisperer ﴿٤﴾ Who whispers
(evil) into the breasts of mankind ﴿٥﴾ From among the jinn and mankind." ﴿٦﴾*

BISMILLAAHÎR RAHMAANIR RAHIIM ﴿١﴾

Alhamdu lillaâhi rabbil ‘aalamîn ﴿٢﴾ Arrahmanir rahiim ﴿٣﴾ Maaliki yau
middiin ﴿٤﴾ Iyyaaka na’budu wa iyyaaka nasta’iin ﴿٥﴾ Iĥdinaĥ ťiraatol
mustaqiim ﴿٦﴾ ťiraatol la-dziina an ‘amta ‘alaiĥim ghairil magh-dhuubi
‘alaiĥim waladh-dholiin ﴿٧﴾

Proceed to recite the Tahlil Du’a (page 135)
followed by Closing Du’a (page 137)

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful ﴿٨﴾

*All praise is due to Allah, Lord of all Worlds ﴿٩﴾ The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful
﴿١٠﴾ Sovereign of the Day of Recompense ﴿١١﴾ It is You we worship and You we ask for
help ﴿١٢﴾ Guide us to the straight path ﴿١٣﴾ The path of those upon whom You have
bestowed favour, not of those who have evoked Your anger or of those who are astray
﴿١٤﴾*

Tahlil Du'a Translation

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

All praise is due to Allah, Lord of all Worlds, praise in the measure of His Blessings and commensurate with His increase of them. O our Lord, all grace is due to You, which is befitting to Your Glorious Presence and Your Great Sovereignty.

O Allah, send salutations upon our Master Muhammad, salutations with which we may be saved from all adverse conditions and misfortunes, with which all our needs may be fulfilled, with which we may be cleansed from all sins, with which may be raised to high spiritual ranks, and with which we may attain the best of all kinds of goodness in this life and in the hereafter. Exalted be You, we are unable to glorify You as You Glorify Yourself. Then for you is praise until it pleases You, and for you is praise when You are pleased, and for you is praise after You have become pleased.

O Allah, send salutations upon our Master Muhammad among the First, and send salutations and peace upon our Master Muhammad among the Last. And send salutations and peace upon our Master Muhammad in the heavenly assembly until the day of resurrection. And send salutations and peace upon our Master Muhammad until You inherit the earth and its content, and You are the Lord of Greatness who owns it.

O Allah, please endow, deliver and accept the reward of the deeds of what we have recited from the Great Al-Quran and from what we have chanted in tahlil from "La Ilaha Illallaah" and we seek forgiveness, and we recite from the words of Allah, and our salutations upon the Prophet Muhammad, may Allah's blessings and peace be upon him, in this moment of the blessings, as it is our gratitude and also to reach You. And the Mercy descending from You, the perfect blessings, it is our presentment to our Master Muhammad, Messenger of Allah, may Allah's blessings and peace be upon him. Then to his deceased wives, descendants, his companions and the firm believers. Also to the believers of the believers with goodness till the day of resurrection.

O Allah, grant rewards equal to the rewards with Your Kindness and Graciousness, upon the deceased, a means of why we have gathered here. And especially, to the soul of the late.....their heritage, their children and everybody that is affiliated to them.

O Allah, the rewards of the deeds are from us to be given to them, and make it as a light

that illuminate and shine their surroundings. And extend, O Allah, Your Mercy and Your Pleasure upon us and upon them.

O Allah, make the rewards as an emancipation for them from the Hellfire, a saviour for them from the Hellfire, a shelter for them from the Hellfire and an atonement for them from the Hellfire.

O Allah, forgive them, have mercy upon them, save them and absolve them - (3x)

Then, grant rewards equal to the (same) rewards upon our deceased parents and our spiritual guides - and their parents and their spiritual guides, and all Muslims on earth from east to west. O Allah, make our sheets (book), the sheets (book) of our parents, the Masters who were present and their parents, prevailing and full of Your Mercy and Pleasure, and make us and them enter Your enormous Paradise, O The Ever-Kind One, O Giver, O The Creator of the heavens and the earth, O The Lord of Majesty and Bounty.

O Allah, transpose them from the distress of the grave to Your Paradise, the Eternal Garden, to a wide shelter with continuous flowing water and abundance of fruits with no limits and prohibition, and elevated beds with the ones who You have bestowed favour upon them, from the Prophets, the true believers, the martyrs and the pious ones. And excellent are those, as companions. With Your Mercy, O Most Merciful of the merciful ones.

O reassured soul, return to your Lord, well-pleased and pleasing (to Him). Then enter among My servants. And enter My Paradise. Our Lord, give us in this world that which is good and in the hereafter that which is good, and save us from the torment of the Fire. And Allah's salutations be upon our Master Muhammad, his family and his companions and grant them peace, and Praise and Thanks to the Lord of the Universe.

Closing Du'a Translation

Our Lord, accept (this) from us. Verily, You are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. And accept our repentance. Verily, You are the One Who Accepts Repentance, the Most Merciful (Al-Baqarah verse 127-128). Their call therein will be, "Glory to You, O Allah", and their greetings therein will be "Peace" and the last of their call will be, "Praise and Thanks to Allah, Lord of the Universe" (Yunus verse 10).

Du'a for Well-being

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لَهُمْ وَلَنَا أَبْوَابَ الْخَيْرِ، وَأَبْوَابَ السَّلَامَةِ،
وَأَبْوَابَ الصِّحَةِ، وَأَبْوَابَ النِّعْمَةِ، وَأَبْوَابَ الْبَرَكَاتِ،
وَأَبْوَابَ الْقُوَّةِ، وَأَبْوَابَ الْمَوَدَّةِ، وَأَبْوَابَ الرَّحْمَةِ،
وَأَبْوَابَ الرِّزْقِ، وَأَبْوَابَ الْعِلْمِ، وَأَبْوَابَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ،
وَأَبْوَابَ الْجَنَّةِ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ سَلَامَةً فِي الدِّينِ، وَعَافِيَةً فِي الْجَسَدِ،
وَزِيَادَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ، وَبَرَكَاتٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ، وَتَوْبَةً قَبْلَ الْمَوْتِ،
وَرَحْمَةً عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَمَغْفِرَةً بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ. اللَّهُمَّ
هَوِّنْ عَلَيْنَا فِي سَكْرَةِ الْمَوْتِ، وَالتَّجَاةِ مِنَ النَّارِ،
وَالْعَفْوِ عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ.

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنَا مِنْ كُلِّ الْبَلَاءِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ،
وَاصْرِفْ عَنَّا بِحَقِّ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَنَبِيِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ
شَرَّ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ. غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَنَا وَلَا كُمْ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّحِيمِينَ.

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ. وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ
مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ. رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا
وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا. رَبَّنَا
ءَاتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا.
رَبَّنَا ءَاتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا
عَذَابَ النَّارِ. وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ. سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا
يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ.

Bismillâhir Rahmaanir Rahiim

Alhamdu lillaâhi rabbil ‘aalamiin. Allaâhumma ðolli wa sallim wa baarik ‘alaa sayyidina Muhammadin wa ‘alaa aaliâhi wa ðohbiâhi ajma‘iin.

Allaâhummaftah lahum wa lanaa abwaabal khair, wa abwaabas salaamaâ, wa abwaabas ðihaâ, wa abwaaban ni‘maâ, wa abwaabal barakaâ, wa abwaabal quwwaâ, wa abwaabal mawaddaâ, wa abwaabar rahmaâ, wa abwaabar rizq, wa abwaabal ‘ilm, wa abwaabal maghrfiraâ, wa abwaabal jannaâ, yaa Arhamar raahimiin.

Allaâhumma inna nas-aluka salaamatan fid diin, wa ‘aafiyatan fil jasad, wa ziyaadatan fil ‘ilm, wa barakatan fir rizq, wa taubatan qablal maut, wa rahmatan ‘indal maut, wa maghfiratan baðal maut. Allaâhumma ðawwin ‘alainaa fii sakaratil maut, wan najaata minnan naar, wal ‘afwa ‘indal hisaab.

Allaâhumma ‘aafinaa min kulli balaa iddunyaa wa ‘a-dzaabil aakhirââ, waðrif ‘anna bihaqqil qur-aanil ‘azhiim wa nabiiyikal kariim sharrad dunyaa wa ‘a-dzaabil aakhirââ. Ghafarallaâhu lanaa walaakum birahma tika yaa arhamar rahimiin.

Rabbanaa laa taj‘alnaa fitnatal lil qaumiz zholimin. Wa najjinaa birahma tika minal qaumil kaafiriin. Rabbanaa ðablanaa min azwaajinaa wa dzurriyyaatinaa qurrata a‘-yunin waj‘alnaa lil muttaqiina imaama. Rabbanaa aatinaa mil ladunka rahmatan wa ðayyi’ lana min amrinaa rashadaa. Rabbanaa aatinaa fid dunyaa hasanatan wafil aakhirati hasanatan waqinaa ‘a-dzaaban naar. Wa ðollallaâhu ‘alaa Sayyidina Muhammadin wa ‘alaa aaliâhi wa ðohbiâhi wa sallam. Subhaana rabbika rabbil ‘izzati ‘ammaa yaðifuuna, wa salaamun ‘alal mursaliina, walhamdu lillaâhi rabbil ‘aalamiin.

Translation

In the name of Allah, The Most Gracious, The Most Merciful

All praise and thanks belong to Allah, Lord of All Worlds. O Allah, bestow Your blessings and grant peace upon our Leader, Muhammad s.a.w, his family and all his companions.

O Allah, open for them and us, the doors of goodness, the doors of safety, the doors of good health, the doors of pleasure, the doors of blessings, the doors of strength, the doors of affection, the doors of mercy, the doors of sustenance, the doors of knowledge, the doors of forgiveness, the doors of heaven, O Most Merciful of the merciful ones.

O Allah, verily we implore You to protect us in our religion, give us good health, an increase in knowledge, blessings of sustenance, repentance before death, mercy at death and forgiveness after death. O Allah, burden us not with the stupor of death, save us from the fire, and grant us forgiveness on the Day of Account.

O Allah, protect us from the calamities of this worldly life and the hereafter and protect us with the truth of the glorious Al-Quran and Your generous Prophet s.a.w from the evilness of this world and the punishments of the hereafter. May Allah forgive us and you with His Mercy, O the Most Merciful of the merciful ones.

Our Lord, make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people. And save us by Your Mercy from the disbelieving folk (Yunus: 85-86). Our Lord, bestow upon us from wives and our offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders of the righteous (Al-Furqan: 74). Our Lord, bestow upon us mercy from Yourself, and facilitate for us our affair in the right way (Al-Kahf: 10). Our Lord, give us in this world that which is good and in the hereafter that which is good, and save us from the torment of the Fire (Al-Baqarah: 201).

And may Allah's blessings be upon our Master Muhammad, his family and his companions and grant them peace. Glory to You, Lord of the Supreme Power above what the infidels attribute to You, and peace be upon the Messengers, Praise and Thanks to the Lord of the Universe.

الله



**THIS BOOK IS FREE TO BE SHARED
AND STRICTLY NOT TO BE SOLD**